

**Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques**

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

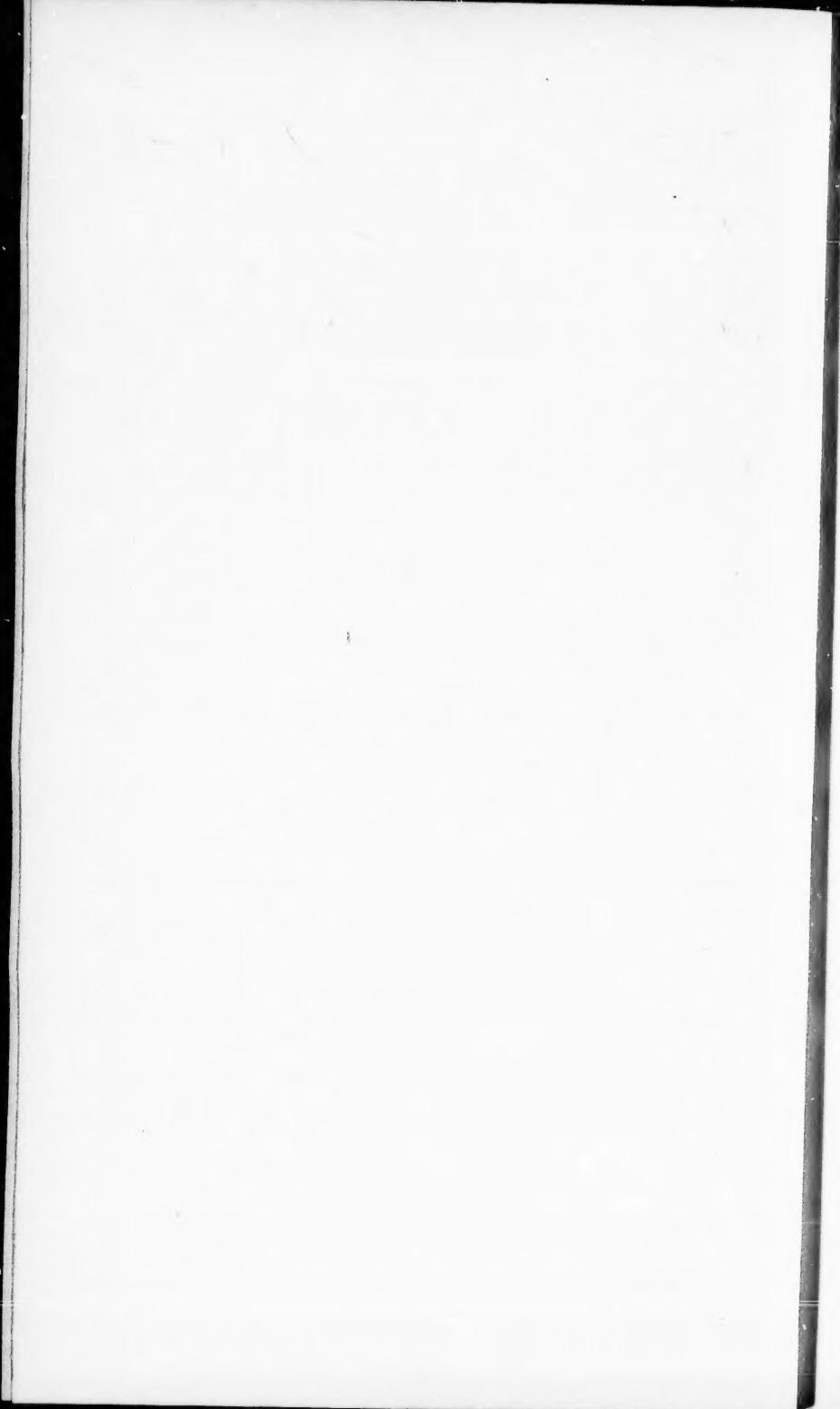
<input type="checkbox"/> Coloured covers/ Couverture de couleur	<input type="checkbox"/> Coloured pages/ Pages de couleur
<input type="checkbox"/> Cover damaged/ Couverture endommagée	<input type="checkbox"/> Pages damaged/ Pages endommagées
<input type="checkbox"/> Covers restored and/or laminated/ Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée	<input type="checkbox"/> Pages restored and/or laminated/ Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
<input type="checkbox"/> Cover title missing/ Le titre de couverture manque	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/ Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coloured maps/ Cartes géographiques en couleur	<input type="checkbox"/> Pages detached/ Pages détachées
<input type="checkbox"/> Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/ Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Showthrough/ Transparence
<input type="checkbox"/> Coloured plates and/or illustrations/ Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality of print varies/ Qualité inégale de l'impression
<input type="checkbox"/> Bound with other material/ Relié avec d'autres documents	<input type="checkbox"/> Includes supplementary material/ Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
<input type="checkbox"/> Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/ La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distortion le long de la marge intérieure	<input type="checkbox"/> Only edition available/ Seule édition disponible
<input type="checkbox"/> Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/ Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/ Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscures par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.

Additional comments:/  
Commentaires supplémentaires:

Pagination continued from Vol. III.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/  
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	16X	18X	22X	24X	26X	30X	32X
12X	16X	20X		✓	24X	28X		



1390

Lewis and Clark's Expedition.

VOLUME IV.

70/2  
HIS

To the S  
do

FAITHFULL  
CRI

C  
FIELD

2

80/2

# HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION

UNDER THE COMMAND OF

## LEWIS AND CLARK,

*To the Sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the Years 1804-5-6, by Order of the*  
GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

### A NEW EDITION,

FAITHFULLY REPRINTED FROM THE ONLY AUTHORIZED EDITION OF 1814, WITH COPIOUS CRITICAL COMMENTARY, PREPARED UPON EXAMINATION OF UNPUBLISHED OFFICIAL ARCHIVES AND MANY OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION, INCLUDING A DILIGENT STUDY OF THE

### ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNALS AND FIELD NOTEBOOKS OF THE EXPLORERS,

TOGETHER WITH

A New Biographical and Bibliographical Introduction, New Maps and other Illustrations, and a Complete Index,

BY

### ELLIOTT COUES,

*Late Captain and Assistant Surgeon, United States Army,  
Late Secretary and Naturalist, United States Geological Survey,  
Member of the National Academy of Sciences, etc.*

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

VOL. IV.

NEW YORK.  
FRANCIS P. HARPER.

1893.

F592

14

1893

v.4

180005

PORTRA

FACSIM

FACSIM

COPYRIGHT, 1893,  
BY  
FRANCIS P. HARPER.

MAP OF  
ANCIEN

BO

GREAT I

GREAT E

GREAT S

MOUTH C

(The above

TRACING

WE

MA

MODERN

COM

GENEALOG

GENEALOG

*All rights reserved.*

## LIST OF MAPS AND OTHER PLATES.

---

### VOLUME I.

PORTRAIT OF MERIWETHER LEWIS, . . . . . *Frontispiece*  
FACSIMILE LETTER OF MERIWETHER LEWIS, . . . . . *Facing page xv*  
FACSIMILE LETTER OF WILLIAM CLARK, . . . . . *Facing page lxiii*

### VOLUME II.

PORTRAIT OF WILLIAM CLARK, . . . . . *Frontispiece*

### VOLUME IV.

MAP OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S ROUTE, BY WILLIAM CLARK.  
ANCIENT FORTIFICATION ON THE MISSOURI RIVER, OPPOSITE  
BONHOMME ISLAND.

GREAT FALLS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER.

GREAT FALLS OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.

GREAT SHOOT OR RAPIDS OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.

MOUTH OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.

(The above six Maps are reproduced in facsimile from the Philadelphia Edition of 1814.)

TRACING COPY OF THE ORIGINAL MAP FORWARDED BY MERIWETHER LEWIS TO PRESIDENT JEFFERSON FROM FORT MANDAN, APRIL 7TH, 1805.

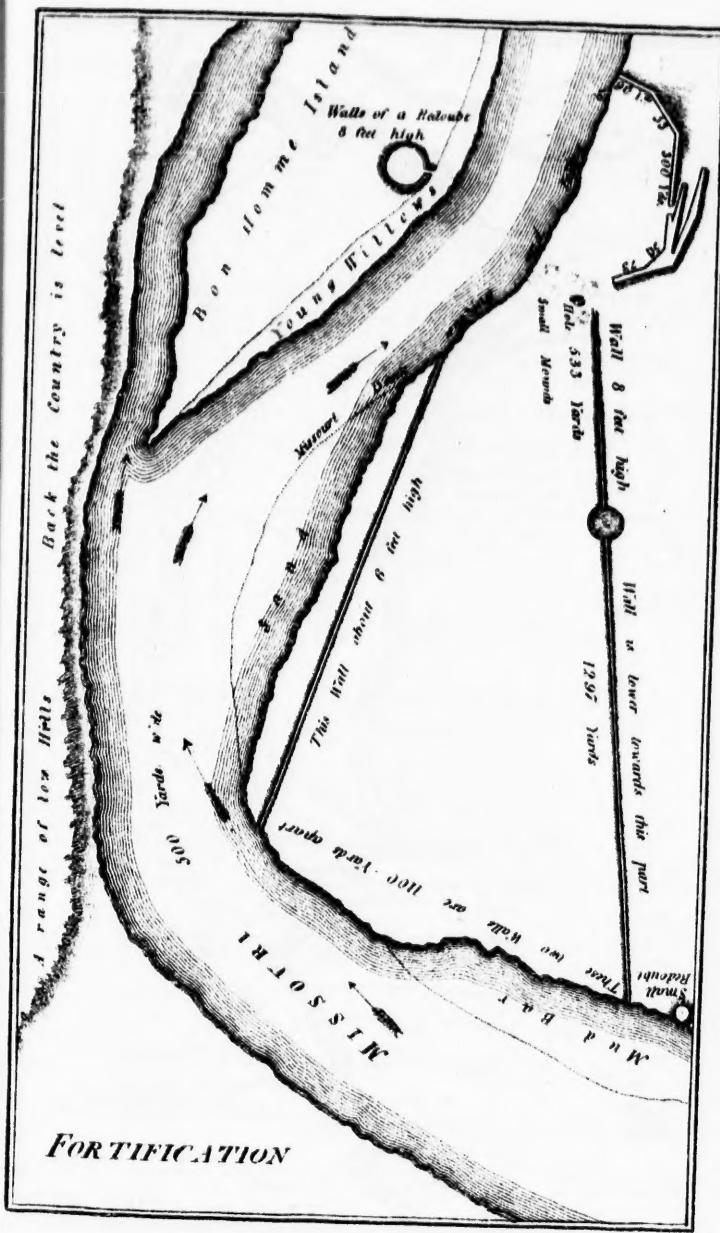
MODERN MAP OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S ROUTE, PREPARED FOR COMPARISON WITH CLARK'S MAP OF 1814, BY DR. COUES.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE DESCENDANTS OF WILLIAM CLARK.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE LIVING ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK.

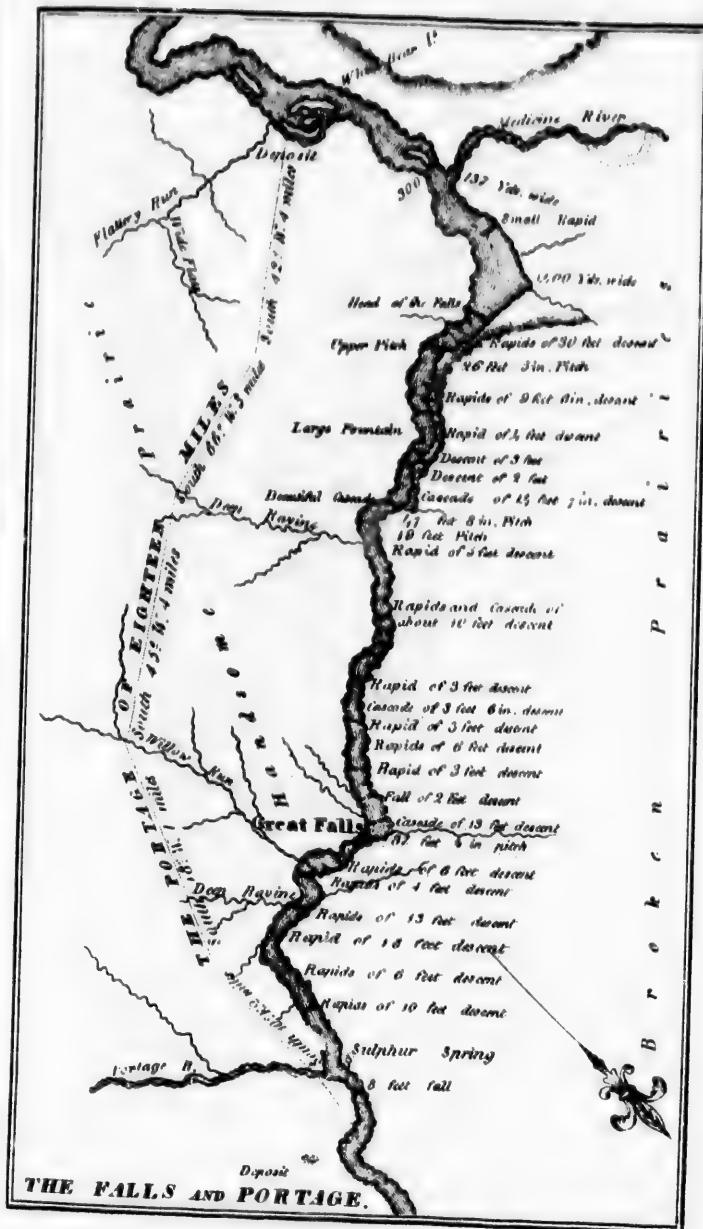
A range of low hills back the country is level

For





THE

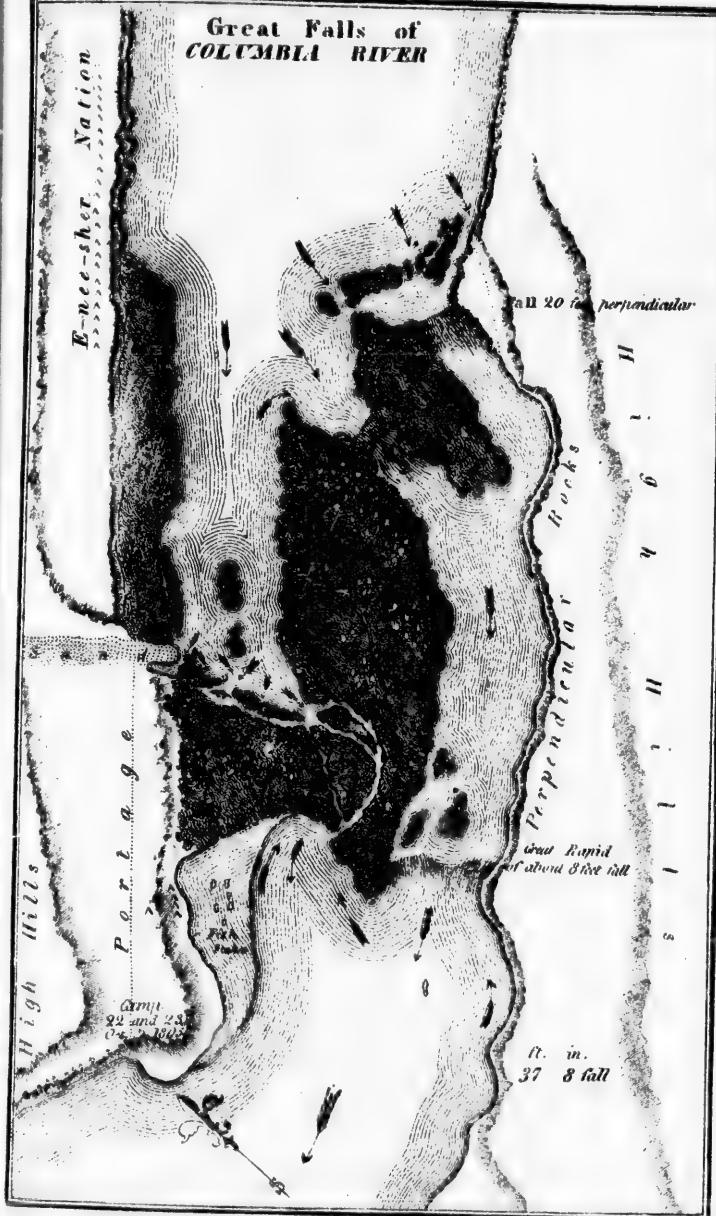


E-ne-ther Nation

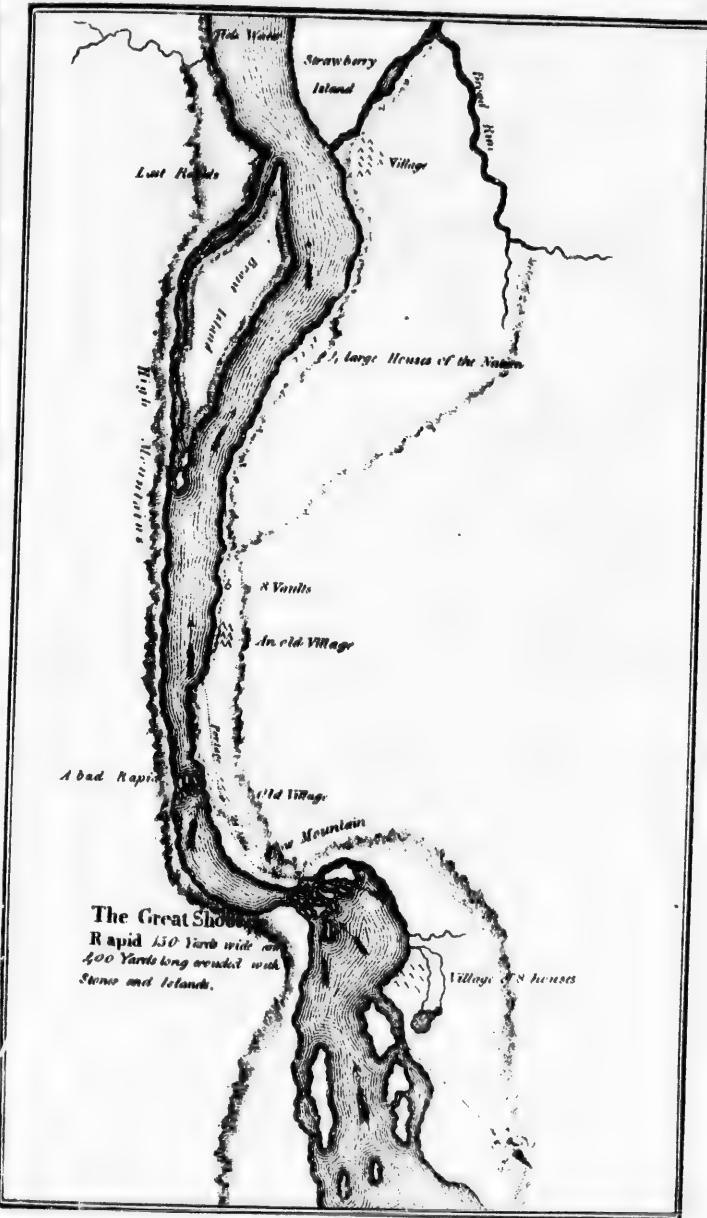
High Hills



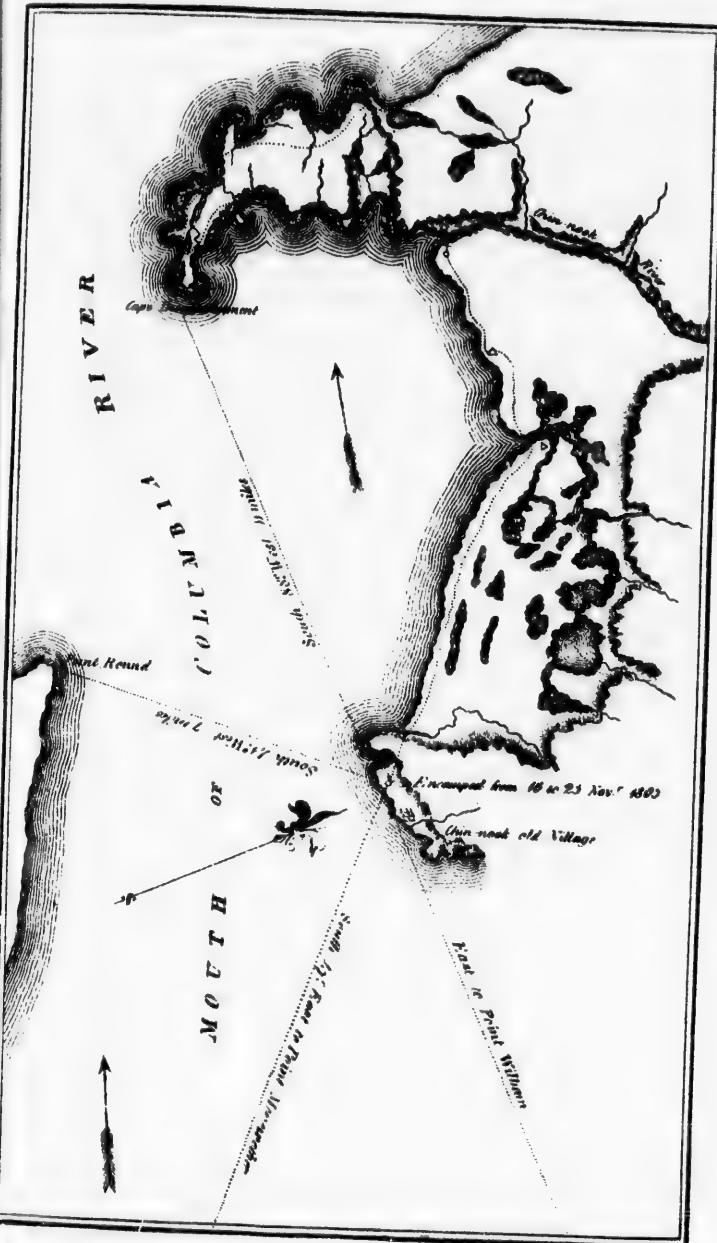
## **Great Falls of COLUMBIA RIVER**







DIVER



William C.  
\* Julia H.  
Meriwether  
William P.  
Mary Marg.  
George Rog.  
John Julius

William C.  
\* Harriet K.  
Jefferson K.  
Edmund Cl.

Meriwether  
\* Abby Chu.  
William Ha.  
Samuel Chu.  
Mary Eliza  
Meriwether  
John O'Fallon  
George Rog.  
Charles Jeff.  
Meriwether  
\* Julia David  
George Rog.  
\* Eleanor An.

Julia Clark.  
Seddie Leon  
John O'Fallon  
Ellen Glasgow  
Jefferson Ke.

\* Mary Susan  
William Ham.  
\* Camilla Gay  
Meriwether J.  
\* Mary Martin  
John Henry C.  
Carrie Anderson  
Marie Barbara

Charles Jeff.  
\* Lena Jacob  
Mary Susan C.  
Evelyn Kenne  
Edwina Church  
\* Robert Steve  
Julia Clark

Eleanor Glasg.  
John O'Fallon  
Beatrice Chou  
Henry Chouteau

Beatrice Chou  
Carlota Clark  
William Glas.  
Clemence Elea  
John O'Fallon  
Harriet Kenne  
Ellen Glasgow  
Willis Edward  
Seddie Clark  
Walter Clark  
Edward Laude

M CLARK, FROM AUGUST 1, 1770, TO AUGUST 1, 1893.

NAT

MARRIAGES AND REM

William Clark	Married (1) Julia Hancock, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808 ; 1
* Julia Hancock	Married William Clark, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808 ; lived
Meriwether Lewis	Married (1) Abby Churchill, near Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1834
William Preston	Died of heart disease, suddenly ; was talented, brilliant, poetical
Mary Margaret	Buried at Mulberry Hill, Ky.
George Rogers	Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.
John Julius Clark	Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.
William Clark	Married (2) Mrs. Harriet Kennerly Radford, St. Louis, Mo., N
* Harriet Kenn	Married Governor Wm. Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1821.
Jefferson Kear	Married (1) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.
Edmund Clark	Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, M
Meriwether Lewis	Married (1) Abby Churchill, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831, and 1
* Abby Church	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1
William Hance	Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New
Samuel Church	Killed at Elk Horn battle, Pea Ridge, Ark., commanding Clark
1862	Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, M
Mary Eliza Clark	Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.
Meriwether Lewis	Killed by accidental discharge of a pistol, by a schoolmate at the
John O'Fallon	Died of yellow fever when nursing a friend on plantation in Mis
George Rogers	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.
Charles Jefferson	Married (2) Julia Davidson, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30, 1865 ; had
Meriwether Lewis	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30,
* Julia Davidson	Married Eleanor Ann Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., March 30, 1841
George Rogers	Married George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, Mo., March
* Eleanor Ann	Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 18
Julia Clark	Died of diphtheria, suddenly ; buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontain
Seddie Leonida	Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.
John O'Fallon	Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 18
Ellen Glasgow	Married (2) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.
Jefferson Kearn	Married Jefferson Kearn Clark, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.
* Mary Susan Clark	Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New
William Hancock	Married William Hancock Clark, No. 134 West Seventieth Street
* Camilla Gay	Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.
Meriwether Lewis	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1
* Mary Martin	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.
John Henry Clark	Married Charles Jefferson Clark, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.
Carrie Anders	Married Julia Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 1861.
Marie Barbaro	Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 18
Charles Jeffers	Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.
* Lena Jacob	Married John O'Fallon Clark 1st, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.
Mary Susan Clark	Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 18
Evelyn Kenne	Married Ellen Glasgow Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865 ...
Edwina Church	Married Wilmot Edward Ellis, Philadelphia, Pa., April 8, 1890.
* Robert Steve	
Julia Clark	
Eleanor Glasgo	
John O'Fallon	
* Beatrice Choate	
Henry Chouteau	
Beatrice Chouteau	
Carlota Clark	
William Glass	
Clemence Elea	
John O'Fallon	
Harriet Kenn	
Ellen Glasgow	
* Willis Edward	
Eddie Clark	
Walter Clark	
Edward Laude	

## TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE LINEAL ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK, FROM AUGUST 1, 1770, TO DECEMBER 25, 1892

NAMES.	WHERE BORN.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE DIED.	WHEN DIED.
William Clark	Caroline Co., Va.	Aug. 1, 1770.	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 1, 1838.
* Julia Hancock	Fincastle, Va.	Nov. 21, 1791.	Fotheringay, Va.	June 27, 1820.
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 10, 1800.	Frankfort, Ky.	Oct. 28, 1881.
William Preston Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 5, 1811.	St. Louis, Mo.	May 16, 1840.
Mary Margaret Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 1, 1814.	Middletown, Ky.	Oct. 15, 1821.
George Rogers Hancock Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	May 6, 1816.	Minoma, St. Louis Co., Mo.	Sept. 29, 1858.
John Julius Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	July 6, 1818.	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 5, 1831.
William Clark	Caroline Co., Va.	Aug. 1, 1770.	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 1, 1838.
* Harriet Kennerly Radford	Fincastle, Va.	July 25, 1788.	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 25, 1831.
Jefferson Kearny Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Feb. 29, 1824.	St. Louis, Mo.	Aug. 12, 1827.
Edmund Clark 2nd.	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 9, 1826.	St. Louis, Mo.	
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 10, 1800.	Frankfort, Ky.	Oct. 28, 1881.
* Abby Churchill	Louisville, Ky.	March 9, 1817.	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 14, 1852.
William Hancock Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 25, 1839.		
Samuel Churchill Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 12, 1843.	Elk Horn, Ark.	10 A. M., March 8, 1862.
Mary Eliza Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	May 31, 1845.	Spring Grove, Ky.	May, 1847.
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd.	Louisville, Ky.	Jan. 27, 1846.		
John O'Fallon Clark 2nd.	St. Louis, Mo.	July 7, 1848.	Frankfort, Ky.	Feb., 1863.
George Rogers Clark 2nd.	St. Louis, Mo.	April 19, 1850.	Greenville, Miss.	
Charles Jefferson Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 10, 1852.		
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 10, 1809.	Frankfort, Ky.	Oct. 28, 1881.
* Julia Davidson	New Orleans, La.	July 8, 1826.		
George Rogers Hancock Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	May 6, 1816.		
* Eleanor Ann Glasgow	St. Louis, Mo.	May 1, 1824.		
Julia Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	March 6, 1842.		
Seddie Leonida Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 6, 1843.	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 18, 1864.
John O'Fallon Clark 1st.	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 17, 1844.		
Ellen Glasgow Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 22, 1846.		
Jefferson Kearny Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Feb. 29, 1824.		
* Mary Susan Glasgow	St. Louis, Mo.	Nov. 14, 1828.		
William Hancock Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 25, 1839.		
* Camilla Gaylord	Elizabeth, N. J.	Jan. 16, 1848.		
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd	Louisville, Ky.	Jan. 27, 1846.		
* Mary Martin Anderson	Louisville, Ky.	Sept. 18, 1852.		
John Henry Churchill Clark	Louisville, Ky.	Aug. 15, 1874.		
Carrie Anderson Clark	Louisville, Ky.	Aug. 20, 1876.		
Marie Barbaroux Clark	Louisville, Ky.	Sept. 24, 1877.		
Charles Jefferson Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 10, 1852.		
* Lena Jacob	Louisville, Ky.	Sept. 17, 1853.		
Mary Susan Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Feb. 23, 1877.		
Evelyn Kennerly Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 27, 1882.		
Edwina Churchill Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	March 13, 1893.		
* Robert Stevenson Voorhis	Lebanon, O.	Jan. 11, 1824.		
Julia Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	March 6, 1842.		
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 4, 1863.		
John O'Fallon Clark 1st	St. Louis, Mo.	Dec. 17, 1844.		
* Beatrice Chouteau	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 7, 1847.		
Henry Chouteau Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	July 15, 1868.	St. Louis, Mo.	July 15, 1872.
Beatrice Chouteau Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	July 15, 1870.		
Carlota Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	July 27, 1872.		
William Glasgow Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Nov. 26, 1874.		
Clemence Eleanor Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	April 13, 1877.		
John O'Fallon Clark 3rd.	St. Louis, Mo.	May 18, 1880.		
Harriet Kennerly Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 25, 1884.		
Ellen Glasgow Clark	St. Louis, Mo.	Jan. 22, 1846.		
* Willis Edward Lauderdale	Livingston Co., N. Y.	May 22, 1837.		
Seddie Clark Lauderdale	St. Louis, Mo.	March 17, 1867.		
Walter Clark Lauderdale	St. Louis, Mo.	June 5, 1874.		
Edward Lauderdale Ellis.	Presidio, Cal.	Dec. 25, 1892.		

D.  
AM CLARK, FROM AUGUST 1, 1770, TO AUGUST 1, 1893. BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

MARRIAGES AND REMARKS.

Married (1) Julia Hancock, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808; lived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days.  
 Married William Clark, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808; lived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days.  
 Married (1) Abby Churchill, near Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1834; had six sons and a daughter.  
 Died of heart disease, suddenly; was talented, brilliant, poetical.  
 Buried at Mulberry Hill, Ky.  
 Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.  
 Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.

Married (2) Mrs. Harriet Kennerly Radford, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1821  
 Married Governor Wm. Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1821.  
 Married (1) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.  
 Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.

Married (1) Abby Churchill, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831, and had seven children by her.  
 Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831, and had seven children by him.  
 Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.  
 Killed at Elk Horn battle, Pea Ridge, Ark., commanding Clark Battery; buried at Fort Smith, Ark.  
 Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.  
 Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.  
 Killed by accidental discharge of pistol, by a schoolmate at the Sayre Institute, Frankfort, Ky.  
 Died of yellow fever when nursing a friend on plantation in Mississippi; was mathematical.  
 Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.  
 Married (2) Julia Davidson, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30, 1865; had no children by her.  
 Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30, 1865; had no children by him.  
 Married Eleanor Ann Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., March 30, 1841.  
 Married George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, Mo., March 30, 1841.  
 Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1861.  
 Died of diphtheria, suddenly; buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.  
 Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865.  
 Married (2) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.  
 Married Jefferson Kearny Clark, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.  
 Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.  
 Married William Hancock Clark, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.  
 Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.  
 Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.

Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.  
 Married Charles Jefferson Clark, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.

Married Julia Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 1861.  
 Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 1861.  
 Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.  
 Married John O'Fallon Clark 1st, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.

Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865.  
 Married Ellen Glasgow Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865.  
 Married Wilmot Edward Ellis, Philadelphia, Pa., April 8, 1890.

HOMES OF LIVING DESCENDANTS.

3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.

153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.

3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.

203 E. Chestnut St., Louisville, Ky.

37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.

4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.

3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.

153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.

153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.

55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.

37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.

37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.

37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.

4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Presidio, San Francisco, Cal.

4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Presidio, San Francisco, Cal.

BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLA

ARKS.

ived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 d  
l together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days  
; had six sons and a daughter.....

ov. 28, 1821 .....

9. *What is the name of the author of the book you are reading?*

had seven children by her.....  
31, and had seven children by him.....  
York City, Aug. 22, 1883.....  
Battery; buried at Fort Smith, Ark.

Sayre Institute, Frankfort, Ky.  
sissippi; was mathematical

1865 ; had no children by him. ....

30, 1841.....  
361.....  
e Cemetery, St. Louis, Mo.

95 York City Aug. 22, 1853

et, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.

o/i.....

---

---

---

61

.....

55

.....

ARK, JULY 1st, 1893, BY WILLIAM HANCOCK C

MARRIED.	PLACE OF RESIDENCE.
Jefferson Gow.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
William Anderson.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.....
Meriwether Anderson.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Charles J. Voorhis Esq.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Julia Cleary.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....
John O'Farrell.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Ellen Lauderdale.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....
John He.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Carrie A.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Mary Ba.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Mary Se.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Evelyn J.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Edwina.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....
Eleanor.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Beatrice.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Carlota.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
William.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Clement.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
John O'F.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Harriet.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Walter.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....
Seddie C.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....
Edward.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....

ii,

iii

xx,

## TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE LIVING LINEAL ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK, JULY 1890

NAMES IN FULL.	WHERE BORN.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE MARRIED.	WHEN MARRIED.	TO WHOM MARRIED.
Jefferson Kearny Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Feb. 29, 1824...	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 8, 1849...	Mary Susan Glasgow....
William Hancock Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Dec. 25, 1839...	New York City, N. Y.	Aug. 22, 1883...	Camilla Gaylord.....
Meriwether Lewis Clark and.....	Louisville, Ky....	Jan. 27, 1846...	Louisville, Ky.....	May 1, 1871...	Mary Martin Anderson.....
Charles Jefferson Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Jan. 10, 1852...	Louisville, Ky.....	July 5, 1873...	Lena Jacob.....
Julia Clark Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo....	March 6, 1842...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 28, 1861...	Robert Stevenson Voorhis Esq.
John O'Fallon Clark 1st.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Dec. 17, 1844...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 15, 1857...	Beatrice Chouteau.....
Ellen Glasgow Clark Lauderdale.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Jan. 22, 1846...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 26, 1865...	Willis Edward Lauderdale.....
John Henry Churchill Clark.....	Louisville, Ky....	Aug. 15, 1874...			
Carrie Anderson Clark.....	Louisville, Ky....	Aug. 20, 1876...			
Mary Barbaroux Clark.....	Louisville, Ky....	Sept. 24, 1877...			
Mary Susan Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Feb. 23, 1877...			
Evelyn Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Dec. 27, 1882...			
Edwina Churchill Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	March 13, 1893...			
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Dec. 4, 1863...			
Beatrice Chouteau Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	July 15, 1870...			
Carlota Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	July 27, 1872...			
William Glasgow Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Nov. 26, 1874...			
Clemence Eleanor Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	April 13, 1877...			
John O'Fallon Clark 3rd.....	St. Louis, Mo....	May 18, 1880...			
Harriet Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo....	Jan. 25, 1884...			
Walter Clark Lauderdale.....	St. Louis, Mo....	June 5, 1874...			
Seddie Clark Lauderdale Ellis.....	St. Louis, Mo....	March 17, 1867...	Philadelphia, Pa....	April 8, 1890...	Wilmot Edward Ellis.....
Edward Lauderdale Ellis.....	Presidio, Cal....	Dec. 25, 1892...			

## OF WILLIAM CLARK, JULY 1st, 1893, BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

D.	TO WHOM MARRIED.	PLACE OF RESIDENCE.	REMARKS.
	Mary Susan Glasgow.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	The only living son of William Clark.
	Camilla Gaylord.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.....	The eldest grandson of William Clark.
	Mary Martin Anderson.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	The second grandson of William Clark.
	Lena Jacob.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	The fourth grandson of William Clark.
	Robert Stevenson Voorhis Esq.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....	The eldest granddaughter of William Clark.
	Beatrice Chouteau.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	The third grandson of William Clark.
	Willis Edward Lauderdale.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....	The second granddaughter of William Clark.
		55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
		55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
		Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
		Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....	Great-great-grandson of William Clark.

BY W.

ARKS.

N. B.—THE  
dictionary and a  
index of names  
them. All p  
incessantly in  
a few others  
mere allusions  
as a rule, of  
are distinguishing  
in ordinary s  
names; as, a  
singular number  
from places, &c.  
as usually spelt  
Chopunnish in  
cases. Variants  
of which require  
The mode of  
under it, where  
is!, cowas, c  
Cow isl. This  
and the natural  
Some abbreviations  
creek; fk., fo  
tain, mountain  
r., river; spr.  
Vol. I.; the un  
Vol. needless to

abalone, 522, 5  
Abbott, Mont.  
Abies, 832  
grandis, 7  
nobilis, 82  
subalpina,  
Abnaki, 148  
Absaroka, Abs  
1155  
acalephs, 898  
account current  
Acer circinatum  
glabrum, 4  
macrophyllum  
Acipenser, 808  
transmontanus

## INDEX.

N. B.—This index covers *all* the matter of the three preceding volumes, introductory and appendicular, as well as main text and notes thereto. It is mainly an index of *names*, proper and common, without analysis of what comes under them. All proper names are intended to be indexed, except a few which recur incessantly in the main text and notes, as Lewis, Clark, the Missouri, etc., and a few others of no pointed implication, as Dakota, Montana, Indians, etc., or of mere allusion. Of common names the list is pretty full, though it is exclusive, as a rule, of mere mention, and of incessantly recurring words. Proper names are distinguished from common by capitalization, the same as if they occurred in ordinary sentences. Personal proper names are of course entered by surnames; as, Smith, Jchn. Names of Indian families and tribes are in the singular number, and not followed by "Inds." except in distinguishing such from places, etc., of same name. Place-names which are phrases are entered as usually spoken and written; thus, Camp Chopunnish, Fort Clatsop, but Chopunnish r., Clatsop co., etc. Cross-references are made only in special cases. Variant spellings of proper names are entered, as Arikara, Ricara, both of which require to be looked up to find out all that is given in such cases. The mode of alphabetizing is by taking an entry-word and finishing with phrases under it, when any, before proceeding to its compounds: thus, Cow cr., Cow isl., cowas, cowbane, cow-beetle—not cowas, Cow cr., cowbane, cow-beetle, Cow isl. This introduces a logical element at slight infraction of the alphabet, and the nature of the matter to be indexed seemed to call for such method. Some abbreviations are used; these are chiefly: bi., branch; co., county; cr., creek; fk., fork; Inds., Indians; isl., island; ldg., landing; mt., mts., mountain, mountains; pra., prairie; rap., rapid or rapids; res., (Indian) reservation; r., river; spr., spring or springs; sta., station. Roman numerals all refer to Vol. I.; the unbroken pagination of the rest of the work renders reference by Vol. needless in case of the arabic figures.

### A

abalone, 522, 565, 1016  
Abbott, Mont., 1093  
Abies, 832  
    grandis, 740, 831  
    nobilis, 829  
    subalpina, 425  
Abnaki, 148  
Absaroke, Absaroke, Absaruque, 198,  
    1155  
acalephs, 898  
account current, xci  
Acer circinatum, 834  
    glabrum, 487  
    macrophyllum, 679, 834, 908, 911  
Acipenser, 808  
    transmontanus, 716, 797, 896

Acorus calamus, 49  
Actaea spicata arguta, 488  
Actitis macularia, 877  
Acts of Congress, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii,  
    lxxv, cxi  
    Tennessee Legislature, lvii, lviii  
Ada co., Idaho, 1254  
Ada, Mont., 1158  
Adams co., Wash., 630  
Adams, John Q., lxxv  
Adam's needle, 543  
adder, 435, 833  
Addressess, etc., of Presidents, xx,  
    cviii, and see Messages  
Æchmophorus, 888  
    occidentalis, 882  
Ægialites vociferus, 966, 968, 1287  
Æsculus nigra, 38

Ætna, Tenn., xli  
     Furnace, Tenn., lv  
 Ahaharopirnopah, 198  
 Ahketahnasha, 162  
 Ahleah cr., 994, 1033  
 Ahmahtahruspushsher, 345  
 Ahmateazha, 343  
 Ahnahaway, 176, 180, 181, 183, 196,  
     197, 220  
 ahshahta, 150, 214  
 Ahwahaway, 176, 180, 1234, and see  
     Ahn-  
 Aiatan, 59  
 Ainslie, 1161  
 Ainsworth, Wash., 636  
 Aird, Mr. J., 1202, 1203, 1211  
 Aires, see Aird  
 air-gun, 794  
 Airs, see Aird  
 Aix sponsa, 382, 448, 918, 1283, 1284  
 Akansa, 98  
 Alabama, lli  
 Alamicut r., 702  
 À la mine r., 18  
 Alamo, 1125  
 Alansar, 200  
 Alaska sable, 867  
 Albemarle co., Va., xvi, lxiii, lxviii  
 Albright, 1157, 1158  
 Alces americanus, 1032, and see elk  
     machilis, 27, 845, 1032  
 alder, 605, 698, 724, 749, 833, 911  
 Alder cr., Ore., 797  
     cr., Wash., 652  
 Aldrich, Hon. Chas., ix  
 Alemta, Alenota cr., 627  
 Algonkin, 7, 98, 148  
 Algonquian, 7, 12, 98, 147, 148  
 Aliatan, 554, 555  
 Alismaceæ, 693, 824  
 alkali, 266  
 Alkali cr., 1148  
     cr. (another), 1156  
     cr. (a third), 1156  
 Alkali Flats cr., 629  
 Allakaweah, 199  
 Alleghany mts., xcix  
 Allen, Mr. Andrew H., x  
     Prof. J. A., ix, 406, 856, 857  
     Mr. P., xiv, xv, xvi, xlvi, xlii,  
         xcii, xciii, cxxiii, cxxiv, 889  
 Allen's coulée, 1156  
     cr., 1144  
 Alliatan, 59  
 Allium, 268  
     cepa, 432  
     cernuum, 432, 435  
     geyeri, 435

Allium schoenoprasum, 915  
     tolmiei, 1030  
 Allred co., 277, 279  
 Almota cr., 627  
 Alnus glutinosa, 833  
     incana, 605, 833  
     rhombifolia, 698, 724, 833  
     rubra, 698, 724, 749, 833, 911  
     serrulata, 833  
 Alopecurus pratensis, 1035  
 Alpahwah cr., 625  
 Alpowah, Alpowah, Alpowai, Alpoway cr., 625, 626, 984, 985  
 Alsea, Alseya Inds. and r., 758, 759,  
     761  
 Alston, Willis, Jr., cx  
 Alum bluffs, 1258  
 alumina, 748  
 Amahami, 183  
 Amasi, 108  
 Amelanchier alnifolia, 277, 282, 419,  
     828  
     canadensis, 419  
 American Bar, 427  
 Bottom, xxx, 83  
 Crow cr., 118  
 Fur Compy., 212, 265, 284, 1169  
 moose, 1032  
 nutcracker, 530  
 Ornithologists' Union, xlviii, 54  
 Philosophical Society, ix, xix, xxii,  
     lxxxvi, xciv, xcvi, xcvi, xcvi,  
         1245  
     r., Idaho, 1000, 1026  
     r., S. D., 118  
 State Papers, cx, and see Acts,  
     Addresses, Messages  
 Amiel's cr., 324  
 Amiurus ponderosus, 88  
 Ammotragus tragelaphus, 35  
 Ampelis cedarum, 1285, 1287  
 Anabrus simplex, 538  
 Anealec Magazine, xlviii, li, cxlv,  
     243  
 Anas bosces, 275, 456, 743, 886, 912,  
     1295  
     collaris, 889  
     columbianus, 886  
     fuligula, 889  
     rufitorques, 889  
 Anasitch, 760  
 anchovy, 791, 895  
 Ancient fortification, 103, 104, 105,  
     1258  
     Lake Lewis, 975  
     York Masons, xxiv  
 Ancistrodon contortrix, 1018  
     piscivorus, 1018

Andean condor  
 Anderson, J.  
     Mary B.,  
     Richard  
 angelica, 1045  
 animals, domestic  
     wild, 841  
 aniseed, 55  
 Anisonyx brachyceros  
     rufa, 861  
 Ankeney, Mr.  
 Annel's cr., 324  
 Anodonton angustulus  
     nuttallianus  
     oregonensis  
     wahlbergi  
 Anomiidae, 89  
 Anorthura himantopus  
     743, 876  
 Anser albatus,  
     albifrons  
     ferus, 885  
     ant, 449  
 antelope, *passim*  
     121, 291  
 Antelope cr., 625  
     cr., br. of  
     cr., S. D.,  
     cr., br. of  
     isl., 44  
 Anthony, Christopher  
 Antilocapra americana  
     849, 850  
 Antilocapridæ,  
 Antilope americana  
 Antiquities of North America  
 Antrostomus vociferans  
 aoudad, 35  
 Apache, 478  
 Aphelocoma californica  
 Apis mellifica  
 Aploceros, 851  
 Aplodonia leporina  
 Apocrypha, xx  
     cxi, cxii  
 Apostles' r., 52  
 Appendix, cxii  
     1244, 1245  
 Apple cr., 172  
 appropriation, 12  
 Apsalisooha r., 12  
 Apsharooke, 12  
 Aquila chrysaetos  
     879, 1287  
 Arabia, 986  
 Araliaceæ, 1000  
 Arapaho, 56, 98  
 arbor vitae, 605

Andean condor, 712  
 Anderson, J. M., lvii, lviii  
     Mary B., x  
     Richard C., lxiv  
 angelica, 1045  
 animals, domestic, 839  
     wild, 841  
 anise-seed, 552  
 Anisognathus brachyura, 856  
     rufa, 861  
 Ankeney, Mr. L., 620  
 Annel's cr., 324  
 Anodontes angulata, 897  
     nuttalliana, 897  
     oregonensis, 897  
     wahlametensis, 897  
 Anomidae, 897  
 Anorthura hiemalis pacificus, 724,  
     743, 876  
 Anser albatus, 882  
     albifrons gambeli, 814, 884, 885  
     ferus, 885  
     ant, 449  
 antelope, *passim* and 35, 109, 120,  
     121, 291, 298, 438, 496, 849  
 Antelope cr., Gallatin co., Mont., 452  
     cr., br. of Maria's r., 347, 1088  
     cr., S. D., 108, 130  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1138  
     isl., 44  
 Anthony, Christina B., liv, lvi  
 Antilocapra americana, 35, 109, 116,  
     849, 850  
 Antilocapridæ, 850  
 Antelope americana, 850  
 Antiquities of Mo. r., 103  
 Antrostomus vociferus, 40, 398, 1284  
 aoudad, 35  
 Apache, 478  
 Aphelocoma californica, 876  
 Apis mellifica, 1020  
 Aploceros, 851, and see Hapl-  
 Aplodonia leporina, 861  
 Apocrypha, xxxvi, lxxxvi, cviii, cix,  
     cxi, cxii, cxv, cxvi, cxxiii, 1244  
 Apostles' r., 523  
 Appendix, cxxiv, cxxvi, cxxix, 1215,  
     1244, 1257, 1264  
 Apple cr., 172, 173  
 appropriation for the Exped., xxi  
 Apsahsooha r., 1147  
 Apsharooke, 1155, and see Absaroka  
 Aquila chrysaëtos, 138, 173, 409, 878,  
     879, 1287  
 Arabia, 986  
 Araliaceæ, 1000  
 Arapaho, 56, 98, 148  
 arbor vitae, 605, 608, 749, 1043  
 archæan rocks, 416  
 Arctic Zoölogy, Pennant's, 843  
 Arctomys brachyura, 856  
     columbianus, 856  
     flaviventer, 564, 966, 968  
     lewi, 856  
     ludovicianus, 860  
     missouriensis, 860  
     monax, 564, 968  
     parryi, 857  
 Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, 139, 674, 729,  
     827  
 Ardea herodias, 880, 1282  
 argali, argalia, 150, 333, 623  
 Argalia cr., of Mo. r., 299  
     of Yellowstone r., 1166  
 argil, argile, 748  
 Arikara, *passim* and 55, 143, 155, 159,  
     160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165,  
     166, 168, 177, 265, 1186, 1188,  
     1189, 1190, 1192, 1259, and  
     see Rikara, Ricara  
 Aristonetta vallisneria, 743, 886, 912  
 Arkansas, xxxviii, lxxv  
     r., cxiii  
 Arkansaw band of Osages, 12  
     Inds., 12  
     r., 10  
 Arkansa, see Arkansaw  
 Arketarnashar, 169  
 ark of the covenant, 986  
 Arlington, 964, 965  
 Armell's r., of Yellowstone r., 1158  
 Armel's cr., 324  
 Armstrong, A. N., 991  
 Arnel's cr., 324  
 Arrahahoo, see Arapaho  
 Arrow cr., Mo., 18  
     cr. or r., Mont., 335  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone, 1149  
     lakes, 775  
     pra., 18, 1257  
     rock, 18  
 arrowhead (plant), 693, 929  
 Arrowsmith's atlas, 357  
 arrowwood, 139, 707  
 arsarta, 214  
 Artemisia, 277, 282, 462, 869  
     abrotanum, 273  
     tridentata, 273  
 Arthur-Bertrand, cxx  
 artichoke, 1054  
 Artichoke butte, 152  
     cr., 152  
 artichokes (cipher), xxxi  
 artillery, mountain, 402  
 Arwacahwas, 183, see Ahnahaway  
 ash (tree), 693, 724, 911

## INDEX.

Ash cr., Mo., 9  
     r., Wash., 679  
     rap., 334, 1112, 1260  
 ash-leaved maple, 267  
 ash-maple, 679  
 Ashmore co., 154  
 Asotin co., 625, 972  
     cr., 1246, 1255  
 aspen, 423, 1288  
 Aspidium acrostichoides, 838  
     munitum, 838  
 Aspidonectes spinifer, 328, 1159  
 assay (berry), 158  
 Assiniboin Inds., *passim* and 193,  
     217, 292  
     r., 6, 193, 1145  
 Astley, Thos., xciii, xciv  
 Astor, J. J., xxxix, 212, 720, 728  
 Astoria (book or place), 2, 21, 630,  
     655, 705, 717, 720, 728, 974  
     Upper, 728  
 Astorians, 406, 620, 655, 970, 1182  
 Astragalus, 239  
 Astronomical observations, 670, 671  
 Asyndesmus torquatus, 428, 456, 877,  
     1065  
 Atchison, Geo., lxxviii  
 Atchison, Kas., 38  
     co., Mo., 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47  
 Athapasca, 1225  
 Athapascan Inds., 148, 478, 759,  
     915  
 Athabaskey, see Athapasca  
 Athlone, Ireland, lxv  
     Mo., lxiv  
 Atna, Athanah, 774  
 Atsina, 199  
 Attacus polyphemus or cecropia, 1020  
 attorney, power of, xc  
 Au Barre cr., 29  
 Aubsaroke, 198  
 Auburn, 46  
 Au Diable r., 15  
 Audubon and Bachman, 844, 848,  
     856  
 Audubon, J. J., 53C, 1287  
 Augusta, 1079  
 Authentic History of the Exped.,  
     cxxiii, cxxv  
 aurora borealis, 190  
 Au Vase r., II  
 Au Vermillon r., 17  
 Aux Racines r., 19  
 Aux Sioux r., 17  
 Avalanche cr., 433  
 avalanches, lxxxvii  
 avocet, 291, 1086  
 Awaeawechache, 93

Ayauway, Ayaway, Ayoway Inds., 19,  
     20, 61, 517, 1222, 1223, 1234,  
     1258, and see Iowa  
 Ayaway, Ayoway cr., 82, 1222  
 Ayres' woodpecker, 1287

**B**

Babarole Inds., 151  
 Babb, James E., x, 621  
 Bachelor's isl., 696, 914, 916  
 Bachman, Rev. J., 855, 858, 864, 866  
 Bad cr., 113  
     r., 131  
     Route cr., 1164  
     Spirit cr., 72, 1258  
 badger, 862  
 Badger lake, 73  
     r., 1097  
 Baie de Naples, 127  
 Baird and Girard, 912, 968  
 Baird, Prof. S. F., 191, 847, 848, 854,  
     856, 858, 864, 900, 1287  
 bait for beaver, 851  
 Baker co., 1254  
 Baker's Bay, 709, 710  
 Baker's Oven isl., 49  
 Balkenidae, 890  
 Balænoptera sibbaldi, 750  
     sulphurea, 750  
 Balænopteridæ, 890  
 bald eagle, 265, 409, 743, 879, 1287,  
     1288  
 Bald isl., 47, 48  
     mt., Idaho, 1047  
     mt., Mont., 498, 1124, 1126  
 Bald-pated pra., 47, 1206, 1248  
 Baldwin, Dr., 18  
 baleen, 390  
 Ball cr., 116  
     r., 171  
 balsam fir, 425, 831  
     pine, 734  
 Baltimore, Md., cxv, cxvi, 1230  
 Bancroft, Mr. Geo., 774, 933, 1038  
 Bannack, Bannock city, 474, 483,  
     501, 1124, 1126, 1127  
     Inds., 478  
 Baptists, Baptist, Baptiste's cr., 1150  
 Barbary sheep, 35  
 Bark cr., 300  
 barking-squirrel, 117, 859, 860, 1062,  
     1196  
 bark-stone, 852  
 Barn mt., 347  
 Barnard, J. G., cx  
 Barns bluffs, 1163  
 Barringer, D. L., lvii  
 Bartlett, Mr. A. D., 850

Barton, D.  
     lxix  
     845  
     Mr. L.  
     Mrs.,  
 Bartramia  
 Bartram's  
 Basin of C.  
     cap., 1  
 bat (animal)  
 Batavia, xx  
 Bates, Flen.  
     Freder.  
 Battle cr.,  
     r., 109  
 battle of the  
     with B.  
 battle-axe, 2  
 Bau-beau  
 Bay of San  
 Bazine, Bazi.  
 Beacon rock  
     beads, 245,  
 bear, lxxix  
     309,  
     390,  
     842,  
     1030,  
     black  
 Bear cr., M.  
     cr. or sl.  
     cr., see  
     cr., see  
     Medicin.  
     rap., II  
 Bear's bluffs  
     Paw mt.  
     Teeth o.  
 bearberry, I.  
 Beasontown,  
 Beaten rock,  
 Beauchamp b.  
 Beauchamp's  
 Beaugenou, 1  
 beaver, *passim*  
     539, 8  
 Beaver (a ves.)  
 Beaver cr., J.  
     cr., Mea.  
     cr., N. I.  
     cr., Neb.  
     cr., S. D.  
     cr., see E.  
     isl., 90  
     r., br. of  
 Beaver-dam r.  
 Beaver-head,  
     475, 48

ay Inds., 19,  
1223, 1234,  
1222  
  
916  
358, 864, 866  
  
58  
347, 848, 854,  
, 1287  
  
3, 879, 1287,  
  
4, 1126  
, 1248  
  
1, 1230  
933, 1038  
474, 483,  
127  
te's cr., 1150  
  
9, 860, 1062,

Barton, Dr. B. S., xiv, xxiv, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxix, xcvi, xcvi, 400, 845, 889  
Mr. David, xxxv  
Mrs., xcvi  
Bartramia longicauda, 433  
Bartram's sandpiper, 433  
Basin of Columbia r., 668  
rap., 1261  
bat (animal), 398, 874, 877  
Batavia, xxxii  
Bates, Fleming, xxxvii  
Frederick, xl, lxxiv  
Battle cr., 169  
r., 1090, 1093, 1105  
battle of the Big Hole, 578, 1123  
with Blackfeet, 1102, 1103, 1104  
battle-ax, 230  
Bau-beaux cr., 29  
Bay of San Francisco, 854  
Bazile, Bazile cr., 107  
Beacon rock, 688, 939, 940  
beads, 245, 719, 788  
bear, lxxix, 288, 297, 298, 306, 307,  
309, 310, 320, 370, 371, 381,  
390, 392, 393, 399, 799, 841,  
842, 843, 935, 937, 1010, 1011,  
1030, 1049, 1083, 1166, and see  
black, brown, grizzly, white, etc.  
Bear cr., Mo., 11, 19, 21  
cr. or sluice, Ore., 906  
cr., see Brown-bear defeated, 309  
cr., see Portage cr., 378  
Medicine isl., 37  
rap., 1161, 1162  
Bear's bluffs, 1163  
Paw mts., 301, 322, 341, 347  
Teeth or Tooth mt., 425  
bearberry, 139, 729  
Beasontown, c  
Beaten rock, 688  
Beauchamp bluffs, 110  
Beauchamp's cr., 319  
Beaugenou, N., lxxviii  
beaver, *passim* and 38, 292, 436, 456,  
539, 851  
Beaver (a vessel), 904  
Beaver cr., Jefferson co., Mont., 432  
cr., Meagher co., Mont., 427  
cr., N. D., 170  
cr., Neb., 67, 90  
cr., S. D., 155, see Otter cr.  
cr., see Big and White  
isl., 90  
r., br. of Yellowstone, 1139  
Beaver-dam r., 158  
Beaver-head, Beaver's-head, 469, 471,  
475, 482, 494  
Beaver-head co., 466, 469, 1122  
valley, 1129, 1130  
Bec d'Otard, 347, 1087  
Beckwith isl., 641  
Bedford, 434  
Bed-rock cr., 617, 993, 1002  
beech, 911  
beefsuet-tree, 84  
bee-martin, 361, 1044, 1065  
beer, 656  
Belcher sugar refinery, xl  
bélér des montaignes rocheuses, 214  
Bellachoola, 774  
Bellahsara, 183  
Belle butte, 1148  
Bellefontaine, 5  
cemetery, lxvii  
post, lxxv  
Bellevue, 52  
Belly præ., 1076  
r., 1094  
Belt butte, 347  
Belt Mt. cr., 377  
mts., 316, and see Big and Little  
Bend, see Big, Great, Grand, Little,  
Long  
Béné cr., 32  
Bénito's cr., 32  
Bennet, Mr., 45  
Bennet's cr., 32  
Bennett's fort, c  
Benoit's cr., 32  
Benson's bluff, 1140  
ldg., 1136  
Bent, Silas, xxxvii  
Benton, Thos. H., xxxv, xl  
Benzoin odoriferum, 1283  
Beothukan, 148  
Berdel's rap., 327  
Bernicia brenta, 152, 154, 296, 883,  
885  
canadensis, 192, 270, 296, 885,  
1085, 1284  
hutchinsi, 296, 885  
leucopsis, 885  
nigricans, 885  
occidentalis, 885  
Berry cr., Idaho, 532, 534, 535, 571,  
575, 576  
cr., Mont., 1140  
Berthold, Mr. B., 265. See Fort  
Betula occidentalis, 457  
papyrifera, xvii  
Bibliographical Introduction, cvii  
Bibliography, Coues', cvii, and see  
Bulletin  
Field's, cvii  
Sabin's, cvii

Biddle, Capt., 728  
 Judge Craig, x, lxxi  
 Nicholas, xvi, lxxi, lxxii, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii, lxxxviii, lxxxix, xc, xcii, xciii, xciv, xcv, xcvi, xcvi, xcvi, cxxiv, cxxv, 407, 889, 1245, and see Clark-Biddle

Biddle lake, 1153

bier, 395, 431

Big, see also without "Big" in some cases  
 Beaver cr., 170  
 Belt mts., 316, 425, 430, 439, 440  
 Bend of Mo. r., 123, 1195, 1258  
 Blackfoot r., 421, 422, 551, 803, 1067, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1123  
 Blue r., 32  
 Bone lick, xxv  
 Cañon cr., 617, 1033  
 r., 997  
 Cheyenne r., 146  
 cr., Ore., 906  
 cr., Mont., 588, 1119, see Upper and Lower  
 Deer cr., 1139  
 Devil cr., 17  
 Dry brook, 1149  
 Dry cr., 299, 1259  
 Dry r., of Mo. r., 299, 302, 303, 1111, 1259  
 of Yellowstone r., 1161  
 eddy, 617  
 Girdle mts., 439  
 Goodwoman r., 17  
 Heart r., 174  
 Hill cr., 502  
 Hole battle, 1123  
 pass, 529, 578, 1124  
 pra., 1125  
 r., 463, 466, 1118, 1125, and see Wisdom r.

Horse (a chief), 77  
 Knife r., 261  
 Man (a chief), 182, 185  
 Manitou, Manitou cr., 15, 17  
 isl., 17  
 r., 17, 1257  
 Muddy cr., of Sun r., 1081  
 r., Mo., 10, 1257  
 r., Mont., 289, 290  
 Nemaha r., 43, 44, 1206, 1258  
 Pigeon r., 61  
 Porcupine, br. of Milk r., 301  
 Prickly-pear cr., 424  
 Rock cr., 15  
 Rosebud r., 1141

Big Sandy fk. of Green r., 1152  
 Shyenne r., 147  
 Sioux r., 1203, 1258  
 slough, 699  
 sluice, 906  
 Snowy mts., 316, 333  
 Tabo cr., 44  
 Tarkio r., 44  
 Thief (a chief), 184  
 Timber cr., of Clark's r., 588, 1119  
 of Yellowstone r., 1138, 1139  
 White (a chief), xxxix, ciii, 182, 185, 192, 209, 242, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1191, 1212, see Shahaka

Bigfoot (a chief), 12  
 bighorn (animal), 150, 420, 623, 851, 946, 1109  
 Bighorn (a chief), 983, 990  
 Bighorn mts., 1160  
 r., of Mo. r., 333, 335, 336, 338, and see Judith's r.  
 of Yellowstone r., 1141, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156  
 sta., 1156  
 Bigbelly Inds., *passim* and 183, 199, 200, 1177, and see Grosventre, Minnetaree  
 Bijou, Bijou's hills, 115  
 Bilchula, Bilhoola, Billechoola, Billechula, 774  
 Billings, Mont., 1140, 1147, 1148  
 Billings' ditch, 1144  
 bill making compensation, etc., cxi  
 of exchange, 1185  
 Billon, F. L., x, lxvii, lxxviii  
 Billon's Annals, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl, 3  
 Billman's cr., 1134, 1135 (Billman was a rancher of no note)  
 Biloxi, 98, 99  
 Binney, Dr. W. G., 742  
 birch, 457  
 Birch cr., Missoula Co., Mont., 587  
 cr., Mont., 331  
 cr., br. of Maria's r., 1093, 1105,  
 and see Battle r.

Bird cr., 416  
 Bird-tail rock, 364, 413  
 Bird-woman, see Sacajawea  
 Bird-woman's r., 317  
 birds, *passim*, esp. 867 seq.  
 Birnie, Mr., his children, 905  
 Birth cr., 456, 458  
 Bismarck, N. D., 4, 174  
 co., 173  
 Bison americanus, 34, 35, and see buffalo  
 Bissell, Capt., ci, cii  
 Bitter cr., of Yellowstone r., 1148

Bitter cr.,  
 bitter root,  
 Bitter-root 579,  
 591,  
 1121  
 r., 582,  
 1071  
 Mary  
 valley,  
 Black Buffa  
 butte,  
 Cat (a  
 231,  
 coulée,  
 Crow (a  
 Eagle 1  
 Gun (a  
 hills or  
 150,  
 Moccas  
 mts., se  
 r., cix  
 Shoe In  
 black alder,  
 and white  
 pheasant  
 bear, 82  
 and see  
 currant,  
 duck, 72  
 fox, 806  
 haw, 820  
 lizard, 8  
 snake, 4  
 woodpecker  
 Black, Capt.,  
 blackberry, 8  
 blackbird, 8  
 Blackbird (a  
 Blackbird cr.,  
 Blackfeet, see  
 Blackfoot age  
 cr., 168  
 Inds., 10  
 1105,  
 pra., 107  
 res., 109  
 r., 378, 4  
 1071,  
 1076,  
 and Li  
 sta., 1094  
 Blackshoe (a  
 black-tail, Co  
 Missouri  
 black-tailed d  
 1058

Bitter cr., of Yumatilla r., 970  
 bitter root, 543  
 Bitter-root mts. or range, 524, 571, 578,  
 579, 580, 581, 585, 586, 589,  
 591, 594, 603, 801, 1037, 1043,  
 1121  
 r., 582, 585, 590, 593, 991, 1067,  
 1071, 1118, 1119, and see St.  
 Mary's r. and Clark's r.  
 valley, 582, 593, 1071, 1119  
 Black Buffalo (a chief), 239, 1197  
 butte, 440  
 Cat (a chief), 181, 183, 142, 195,  
 231, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181  
 coulée, 348, 349  
 Crow (a chief), 1181  
 Eagle Falls dam, 384  
 Gun (a chief), 509  
 hills or mts., 107, 108, 117, 147,  
 150, 171, 261, 325, 1015  
 Moccasin (a chief), 184  
 mts., see Black hills  
 r., cix  
 Shoe Inds., 198  
 black alder, 833, 911  
 and white duck, 887  
 pheasant, 870  
 bear, 842, 843, 937, 1011, 1030,  
 and see bear  
 currant, 419, 426  
 duck, 724, 887  
 fox, 806, 848  
 hawk, 826  
 lizard, 899, 900  
 snake, 435  
 woodpecker, 877  
 Black, Capt., 728  
 blackberry, 837  
 blackbird, 875, 915, 1065, 1288  
 Blackbird (a chief), 71, 72, 88  
 Blackbird cr., 18  
 Blackfeet, see Blackfoot  
 Blackfoot agency, 1097  
 cr., 108  
 Inds., 101, 130, 1007, 1071, 1086,  
 1105, 1177  
 pr., 1074  
 res., 1093, 1105  
 r., 378, 421, 422, 551, 803, 1067,  
 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075,  
 1076, 1103, 1123, and see Big  
 and Little  
 sta., 1094  
 Blackshoe (a chief), 242  
 black-tail, Columbian, 715  
 Missourian, 124, 715  
 black-tailed deer, 121, 495, 546, 844,  
 1058  
 black-tailed fallow-deer, 843, 912, 947  
 Black-tailed Deer cr., 472, 495, 498  
 Blair, 290  
 blaireau, 64, 862  
 Blalock's, 964  
 Blanche r., 117  
 Blanes Barbus, 159  
 Blatchford, 1162  
 Bloody Dick cr., 483, 573  
 blowflies, 405, 469, 1019  
 Blowing-fly cr., 315  
 blowing viper, 435  
 Blue Blanket isl., 157  
 cr., 1147  
 mts., 642, 975, 978, 982, 983, 1246  
 r., 32  
 blue beads, 719  
 crow, 454  
 heron, 880  
 magpie, 724  
 blue-backed salmon, 545, 892  
 blue-crested corvus, 743, 1292  
 fisher, 1294, 1295  
 jay, 876  
 kingfisher, 880  
 bluegrass, 1035  
 blue-headed grackle, 875  
 Bluestone bluffs, 1204  
 Bluewater cr., 32  
 r., 1257  
 blue-winged teal, 632, 888  
 Blussé, A., cxxvii, cxxviii  
 Blustery point, 705  
 boat, 4, see periogee and canoe  
 Boat isl., 112  
 Bobidoux, Mr., 1209  
 Boddaert, 845  
 Bodega, 713  
 bodewash, 424  
 Boiling spring, Beaverhead co., Mont.,  
 1125  
 of Stinking-water r., 1153  
 see also Hot springs  
 Bois Brûlés, 98, 128, 129, 130  
 Bois Cache cr., 157  
 bois de vache, 424  
 Boisé city, 1254  
 r., 1254  
 Bolch, Mr., 790  
 Bombus, 1020  
 Bonaparte, C. L., 191, 530, 868, 870,  
 889  
 Nap., 467  
 Bonasa umbelloides, 536, 580  
 umbellus, 274, 453, 536, 870, 871,  
 1054  
 umbellus fuscus, 872  
 umbellus sabinei, 872

## INDEX.

Bon Homme, Bonhomme co., 102  
isl., 102, 103, 104, 106, 1201, 1258  
point, 88  
r., 7

Bonne Femme cr., 15  
r., 17

Bonneville, Capt., 974

Bonneville, Ore., 680

boomer, 861

Boone, Col. D., 8

Boone's lick or saltworks, 18

Booneville, 17, 18

Bordache cr., 165

Boreman co., N. and S. D., 157, 171

Borgne, see Le Borgne

Boshears, Jason, liv

botany, *passim*, esp. 821, *seq.*

Botrychium virginianum, 239

bottlenose, 890, 894

Boulder, Col., 486

Boulder cr., of Yellowstone r., 1149  
cr. or r., of Jefferson r., 453, and  
see North and South

Bourbeuse r., 165, 261

Bourbon, Isle of, xxxii

Bourgemont, 59

Bovidae, 850

Bow cr., 88, 106

Bowling Green bend, 21, 22

Bowman co., S. D., 157

Bowman, J., 756, 778

Bowyer's cr. or r., 62, 1258

boxelder, 267, 420

Boxelder cr., 394  
cr. of Yellowstone r., 1156, 1165

Boyd, Geo., 319, 479, 1105

Boyd's isl., 319

Boyer's cr. or r., 62, 1258

Boyle's, Idaho, 577, 578

Bozeman city, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134;  
first house built there in 1864  
cr., 1132, 1133, 1135  
pass, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135

Bozeman, John, killed by Blackfeet,  
April, 1867; body brought  
to Bozeman by Major Camp,  
1869; monument to him erected  
by Nelson Story, in the grave-  
yard on the bluff

Boozie cr., 107

Brackenridge, Mr., 8, 11, 62, 71, 72,  
242, 1232

Brackett cr., 1137

Bradbury, Mr., xxxix

Bradford and Inskeep, li, xc, xci, xciii,  
xciv, cxxiii, 1245

Bradford, Mr., lxxxviii, xc, xcii

Bradford isl., 941

bramble, 837

brant, 882, 883, 884, 1283, 1284

Brant isl., 684, 685, 688, 938, 940,  
941

braro, 64, 862

Bratton, Wm., *passim* and 83, 254,  
803, 804, 811, 1024, 1029

Bratton's cr., 312  
r., 1139, 1140, 1259

Brave Raven, 252

breech-clout, 938

Brettell and Co., cxix

briar, 837

Bridal-veil falls, 937

Brider, James, was an old mountaineer  
and scout

Bridger's cañon, 1133  
cr., 1132, 1133, 1139  
pass, 994  
peak, 1131, 1133,  
range, 1131, 1133, 1137

Bridgton, Mo., ix

British possessions, xxxiv

Broad isl., 435  
run, 685

broad-leaved maple, 679, 834, 911

Brock, Mr. R. A., ix

Brockton, 290

Broken-arm, 997, 998, 1008, 1039

Broken Moccasin Inds., 523, 524  
mts., 1100

brome-grass, 1035

Bromus breviriaristatus, 1035  
secalinus, 1035

Broom, Mr., 1236

Broughton, Capt., 690, 714

brown bear, 288, 841, and see bear  
brant, 882, 883  
pheasant, 872  
squirrel, 855, 858

Brown-bear-defeated cr., 309, 1259

Brown or Browne, Genl., civ  
Jos. C., 2, 1236

Brown's ferry, 628  
peak, 1124

Brûlés, see Bois and Upper  
isl., 100

Brule city, 116, 118  
co., 115, 117, 118, 123

Brunswick, 24

But *virginianus*, 272  
*virginianus saturatus*, 875

Buchan, Wm., cxv

Buchanan, F., lviii  
Gov., xliv  
James, Jr., ci  
James, Sr., ci  
Wm., xxxii

Budd, J., cxix

Budel's rap., 3

Budette's rap., 3

buffalo, *passim*  
1109, 1  
currant, 4

dance, 22

wolf, 846

Buffalo co., 12

cr. of Mo., 12

cr. of Ma., 12

cr. of Ye., 1152

crossings, 57

Inds., 57

isl., 37

pra., 83, 8

rap., 1161

shoals, 110

buffalo-berry, 8

buffalo-chip, 42

Buffalo-crossing

buffalo-gnat, 40

buffalo-pecker,

Buffon, 848

Bufo americanus columbiensis

Buford co., 277

Bull cr., 327, 330  
cr. of Yell., 327  
Mt. cr., 1120  
mts., 316  
Mt. sta., 1

Run rap., 1103

bull-bat, 398, 1172

Bullberry isl., 1

bull-boat, 1172

Bulldog cr., 332

Bulletin posted  
903

U. S. Geod.  
cxxxi

bulldog, 1018

bulrush, 435

bunchgrass country

Burd, Miss or Mo.

Burdell's rapids.

Bureau of Comm.  
of Rolls and  
xxiv, xxx

Jefferson

burial, 627, 651

Burke's isl., 696

Burleigh cr., 172

Burlington, Mo.

Burning bluffs, 8

Burns bluffs, 11

cr., 1165, 1166

Budd, J., cxix  
 Budel's rap., 327  
 Budette's rap., 327  
 buffalo, *passim* and 87, 1058, 1065, 1109, 1165, 1196  
 currant, 419  
 dance, 221, 986  
 wolf, 846  
 Buffalo co., 123  
 cr., of Mo. r., 9  
 cr., of Maria's r., 1088  
 cr., of Yellowstone r. (modern), 1152  
 crossings, 1166  
 Inds., 57  
 isl., 37  
 pra., 83, 84  
 rap., 1161  
 shoals, 1161  
 buffalo-berry, 84, 176  
 buffalo-chip, 424  
 Buffalo-crossing cr., 1164, 1165, 1166  
 buffalo-gnat, 409  
 buffalo-pecker, 1081  
 Buffon, 848  
 Bufo americanus, 1018  
 columbiensis, 1018  
 Buford co., 277  
 Bull cr., 327, 332  
 cr., of Yellowstone r., 1160  
 Mt. cr., 1151, 1152  
 mts., 316, 1150  
 Mt. sta., 1151  
 Run rap., 971  
 bull-bat, 308, 1289  
 Bullberry isl., 153  
 bull-boat, 1172  
 Bulldog cr., 332  
 Bulletin posted at Fort Clatsop, 816, 903  
 U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv., cxxxii  
 bullfrog, 1018  
 bulrush, 435  
 bunchgrass country, 839  
 Burd, Miss or Mrs., lxiii  
 Burdell's rapids, 327  
 Bureau of Commissions, xxxviii  
 of Rolls and Library, xv, xxi, xxii, xxiii, xxiv, xxxi, xxxix, xcvi, and see Jefferson Papers and State Dept.  
 burial, 627, 651, 682  
 Burke's isl., 696, 913, 1250  
 Burleigh cr., 173  
 Burlington, Mo., 15  
 Burning bluffs, 84, 264, 1258  
 Burns' bluffs, 1163  
 cr., 1165, 1166  
 Burnt Boat cr., 175  
 isl., 173  
 Fork cr., 588  
 hills, 1116  
 Lodge cr., 312, 1259  
 r., 1254  
 Wood Inds., 130, see Bois Brûlés  
 Burr, Aaron, 1203  
 Burr cr., 588  
 Burris cr., 913, 1250, 1263  
 burrowing-dog, 846  
 burrowing-fox, 1097  
 burrowing-squirrel, 856, 860, 1028, 1041, 1120, 1123  
 Buteo borealis calurus, 486, 724, 875  
 swainsoni, 486, 875  
 Butte city, 457, 466  
 butter-box, 887  
 Butter cr., 970  
 Butterfly cr., 53, 54, 1258  
 buttonwood, 48  
 buzzard, of the Columbia, 679, 724, 743, 873  
 turkey, 1042, 1289

C

Cabin cr., 1164  
 caboose, 230  
 cabre, cabree, cabri, cabrie, 35, and see goat and antelope  
 Cabri cr. or r., 130  
 cache, 360, 361, 378, 393, 540, 1082, 1084, 1107, 1127  
 Caddo, Caddoan, Caddoe, 55, 98, 144, 478  
 Cadotte's pass, 363, 421, 803, 1067, 1071  
 Cahokia, xxx, xxxi, xl, 1213  
 cr., xxx  
 Inds., xxx  
 Cahuiillo, 477  
 Cahwahnahiooks r., 913, 916, and compare Chah-, Tah-, Taw-, Tow-  
 Caigue, 58  
 Caileux, 1038  
 Cairo, Egypt, xix  
 calaboose, 231  
 Calahpoewah, 932  
 calamus, 49  
 Calasthcole, Calasthorte, 762, 1252  
 Caldwell, David, cxxii, cxxiv  
 Mr. Jas., 1177  
 Californian condor, 679, 712, 804  
 jay, 876  
 rhododendron, 724  
 Callaway co., Mo., 10  
 Callaway, Mr. Flanders, 8, 9  
 Callahpoewah, 932  
 Callalamet, Mr., 790

Callamah, 1250  
 Callamox, 744  
 Callapoewah, 1253  
 Callapooya, 933  
     r., 914, 916  
 Callemex, 744  
 Callorhinus ursinus, 854  
 Caloptenus spretus, 347, 379, 1142  
 Caltahcota, 184  
 Caltharmar, 705  
 calumet bird or eagle, 138, 173, 878,  
     879, 1287  
 Calumet bluff, 90, 102, 1201, 1258  
     point, 50  
 Camas, Clark co., Wash., 918  
     cr., Cascade co., Mont., 412, 415  
     cr., Missouri co., Mont., 587  
 camas, camash, camass, 604, 615, 994,  
     and see qua-  
     rat, 994, 1020  
 Camassia, 604  
     leichlini, 604, 994  
     esculenta, 604, 952, 1041  
 Cambarus, 76  
     gambeli, 887  
 cambose, 230  
 Camehwait, 491, 496, 498, 499, 500,  
     502, 504, 505, 509, 510, 511,  
     521, 522, 523, 524, 544, 545,  
     546, 548, 549, 553, 559, 569  
 Camel cr., 123  
 Cameron, Mr., 239, 1222  
 Camill cr., 963  
 Campanula rotundifolia, 423  
 Campbell cr., 123, 157  
 Campbellite faith, cvi  
 Camp Chopunnish, 1009, 1010, 1015,  
     1021, 1023, 1026, 1031, 1040,  
     1052, 1245, 1279  
 Cook, 333  
 Cottonwood, 1143, 1144  
     cr., 581, 584, 1122, 1123  
 Crow Creek, 1196  
 Disappointment, 1094, 1096  
 Distress, 706, 707, 708  
 Howard, 1027  
 Miller, lxxv  
 Pleasant, 1196  
 Rock Fort, 950, 955, 956, and  
     see Rock  
 White Catfish, 52, 54, 1205  
 Canace, 870  
 Canada and Great Falls R. R., 1091  
     balsam-fir, 831  
     grouse, 871  
     jay, 876  
     lynx, 847  
 Canadian voyageur, 2, 3  
 Canceze r., xxv  
     candlefish, 791, 800, 895  
     cane (plant), 1035  
 Canfield, Dr. C. A., 850  
 Canide, 848  
 Caninahoi, 57  
 Canis familiaris, 840  
     latrans, 73, 118, 120, 121, 122,  
         271, 297, 846  
     lupus occidentalis, 118, 271, 297,  
         846  
     nubilus, 846  
     velox, 848, and see Vulpes and fox  
 Canister run, 994  
 Cannon cr., 1152  
 Cannon-ball r., 171, 261, 1187, 1259  
 Canoe camp, on Kooskooskee r., 612,  
     613, 614, 616, 999, 1032, 1062  
     camp on Mo. r., 408, 409, 411  
     cr., Wash., 677, 948  
     Encampment rapids, 969  
 canoe, *passim* and 674, 770, 771, 772,  
     1172  
 canoe-building on Yellowstone r.,  
     1143  
 canoe-burial, 762, 763, 934  
 Cañon cr., Mo. r., 422  
     cr., Yellowstone r., 1147  
     cr., Yellowstone r. (another), 1152  
     ferry, Mont., 430  
     of the Mo. r., 338, 339, 340, 425  
     of the Yellowstone r., 1134  
     rap., 1001  
 Cans r., 33  
 Canthon levis, 1019  
 Canton, China, 903  
 Cantonment Adams, lxxv  
     Stevens, 588  
 canvasback, 703, 743, 886, 912  
 Canzan r., 33  
 Cape Adams, 714  
     Disappointment, 710, 711, 713  
     Falcon, 749  
     Flattery, 775  
     Girardeau, xxxv, xxxviii  
     Hancock, 714  
     Horn, Columbia r., lower, 700,  
         907, 908  
         upper, 688, 689, 936  
     Horn, South Amer., xxxi, 713, 819  
     Meares, 751  
     Mendocino, 713, 714  
     Lookout, 744, 751  
     of Good Hope, South Afr., xxxi,  
         713, 819  
     Rond, 714  
     Swell, 703  
 capercailie, 868

caplin, 895  
 Capra columbi  
     montana,  
 Caprifoliaceæ,  
 Caprimulgus n.  
 caraway, 553  
 careajou, 372,  
 Cardinalis virg.  
 Carey, Mathew  
 Caricius colum  
     912, 936  
     macrotis, 1  
         844, 845  
 virginianus  
     virginianus  
         843, 912  
 Carlisle, Pa., c.  
 Carlton, 1007  
 Carlton, 589  
     cr., 589  
 Carlton's rap.,  
 Carmen cr., 577  
 Caroline co., Va.  
 Carp isl., 170  
 Carr, Wm. C.,  
 Carroll, Mont.,  
 Carroll's bluff, 6  
 Carrollton, Mo.  
 Carum carui, 55  
     gaiderneri, 5  
         kellogi, 5  
 Carver, Jonathan  
     cxiii, cxiv  
 Carvered book  
 Carya oliviform  
 Cascade, Cascad  
     co., 430, 10  
     Locks, Ore.,  
     range, 606,  
     975, 976,  
 Cascades (town),  
     of the Colu  
     681, 682,  
     940, 941,  
 cascades falling in  
 Cas Carba, 101  
 Cashook, Cashho  
 Cass co., Neb., 4  
 Cass, Gen. Lewis  
     Major, ci  
 Cassin, John, 882  
 Cassin's jay, 454  
 Castahaha, 59, 11  
 Castle butte, 115  
     rock, 652, 92  
     rock (upper),  
 castor, 851, 852  
 Castor canadensis

caplin, 895  
*Capra columbiana*, 851  
  *montana*, 851  
*Caprifoliaceæ*, 835  
*Caprimulgus nuttalli*, 171  
caraway, 552  
carcavou, 372, 486  
*Cardinalis virginianus*, 14  
Carey, Mathew, xciii, cxxi, cxxii  
*Cariacus columbianus*, 122, 715, 843,  
  912, 936, 941  
  *macrotis*, 121, 122, 495, 546, 715,  
  844, 845, 952, 1058  
  *virginianus*, 24, 495, 843, 845  
  *virginianus macrurus*, 121, 294,  
  843, 912  
Carlisle, Pa., ci, 12  
Carlow, 1097  
Carleton, 589  
  cr., 589  
Carlton's rap., 1001  
Carmen cr., 577  
Caroline co., Va., lxiii  
Carp isl., 170  
Carr, Wm. C., xl  
Carroll, Mont., 321, 332  
Carroll's bluff, 697  
Carrolton, Mo., 25  
*Carum carui*, 552  
  *gairdneri*, 552, 1014  
  *kellogi*, 552  
Carver, Jonathan, lxxxvi, cix, cxii, cxiii,  
  cxiv, cxv  
Carverized books, cxxxii  
*Carya oliveiformis*, 36  
Cascade, Cascade co., Mont., 416  
  co., 430, 1080  
  Locks, Ore., 680, 940  
  range, 606, 641, 646, 786, 940,  
  975, 976, 1015, 1038  
Cascades (town), 680, 685, 938, 941  
  of the Columbia, 671, 679, 680,  
  681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 938,  
  940, 941, 951, 959, etc.  
cascades falling into Columbia r., 678  
Cas Carba, 101  
Cashhook, Cashhook, 921  
Cass co., Neb., 49, 50, 51  
Cass, Gen. Lewis, ci  
  Major, ci  
Cassin, John, 882  
Cassin's jay, 454  
Castahana, 59, 1155  
Castle butte, 1158  
  rock, 652, 939  
  rock (upper), 968, 969  
Castor, 851, 852  
*Castor canadensis*, 38, 851, 852  
*Castus cr.*, 80  
Cataka, 59  
Cataract cañon, 574  
  r., 676, 949, 950, 1247, 1255,  
  1262  
Catawba, 98, 99, 148  
Catel, 814  
catfish, 88, 320, 363, 1284  
Catfish camp, c  
*Cathartes aura*, 940, 1042, 1289  
*Cathlaocomatup*, *Cathlaocomatup*, 931,  
  1249  
*Cathlacumup*, 915, 931, 1249  
*Cathlahcommahup*, 931  
*Cathlahcumup*, 915  
*Cathlahaws cr.*, 1250, 1263  
  Inds., 931, 932, 1263  
*Cathlamha*, *Cathlama*, *Cathlamah*, 705,  
  721, 722, 755, 770, 788, 906,  
  907, 908, 1250, 1263  
bay, 722  
*Cathlamet*, 700, 705, 711, 907  
  isl., 700  
  point, 721, 907  
*Cathlanaquiah*, 931, 1249  
*Cathlapotle Inds.*, 711, 914  
  r., 913  
Cathedral rock, 338  
Catlin, Mr., 1169  
Caton, Capt., c  
cat-o'-nine-tails, 824  
*Catostomus longirostris*, 519, 894  
cat-tail, 435, 824  
Cat-tail cr., 169  
Catterack r., 676  
Caution isl., 151  
Cave cr., 430  
  rap., 1261  
Cayuse, 990, 1038  
Ceautoin, Mr., 1174  
Cecil, Mont., 1079  
cedar, 306, and *passim*  
Cedar bluffs of Yellowstone r., 1164  
  co., Neb., 88  
  cr., bet. Boone and Callaway cos.,  
  Mo., 14  
  cr., Doniphan co., Mo., 42  
  cr. (of Reynolds), 126  
  cr., Mont., 1164  
  cr., S. D., 113  
  cr., Wash., 967  
  isl. (various), 14, 113, 122, 126,  
  1257, 1259  
Isl. r., 122  
Idg., Ore., 699  
Rapids, Ia., 62  
celestial observations, 670, 671  
Cellilo, 658, 955

Celilo falls, 955, 956  
*Celtis reticulata*, 629  
 Cementville, 704  
 Centinel cr., 149  
*Centrocercus urophasianus*, 151, 350,  
 486, 525, 642, 809, 868, 1289  
*Centrophanes macconnii*, 349  
*ornatus*, 349  
*Century Dictionary*, 498, 826, 861,  
 1000  
*Ceophleous pileatus*, 875, 1044, 1065  
*Cerberus*, xxv  
*Cerro Gordo*, 52  
*Cerwercerna r.*, 156  
*Ceryle alcyon*, 300, 410, 448, 1289,  
 1294, 1295  
*Cervidae*, 850  
*Cervus canadensis*, 27, 845, and see elk  
 elaphus, 845  
 leucurus, 843  
 lewisi, 844  
*macrotis columbianus*, 844  
 major, 845  
*richardsoni*, 844  
*virginianus macrurus*, 448  
 wapiti, 845  
 Chaboiller, Chabouillez, Chabouilles,  
 Mr. Chas., 187, 188, 212, 241,  
 1184  
 Chaboneau cr., Clay co., Mo., 32  
 Chaboneau, Chabonneau, Chabono,  
 etc., T., 189, 224, 244, 246,  
 253, 257, 270, 441, 497, 672,  
 1182, 1184, and see Sh-  
 Chaboneau's, etc., cr., of Mo. r., 272,  
 1259  
 r., of Yellowstone r., 1163  
 Chaguyenne r., 147  
 Chahcowah, 931, 932  
*Chahwahnahiooks r.*, 697, 913, 960  
 Chakader Wakpa, 1162  
 Chamberlain, Mr. Jason, 187  
 Chambers, Col. T., lxxxv  
 Chambersburg, Pa., xcix  
 Chambers' cr., 964, 965  
 Chancellier, Louis, lxxviii  
 Chankie cr., 143  
 channekakque, 821  
*Chanepenen cr.*, 123  
 Chan Shoka Wakpa, 268  
 Chanwappan, 1255  
 Chapawt cr., 169  
 Chapman's, 964  
 char, 891, 892  
*Charadrius montanus*, 433  
*Charaton r.*, 19, 516, 1257  
 Scarty r., 31, 516  
 Charbonneau, T., see Chab-

Charbonneau's cr., on Yellowstone r.,  
 (=Fields' cr.), 284  
*Charbonnière cr.*, 32  
 Charcowa, Charcowah, 931, 1253  
*Chareton r.*, 19  
*Charette's cr. and village*, 1257  
*Charetton cr.*, 31  
*Chariton co.*, 19  
 r., 19  
*Charitonetta albeola*, 887  
*Charlatan r.*, 19  
*Charless, Mr. Jos.*, xl  
*Charleston cr.*, 42  
*Charlestown*, xxiv  
*Charleton r.*, 19, 516, 1257  
*Charlton r.*, 19  
*Charlottesville, Va.*, xvi, xix, lxviii  
*Charpart cr.*, 169  
*charqui*, 31  
*Charretin r.*, 19  
*Charretins écarts*, 31  
*Chartin r.*, 31  
*Chatham (ship)*, 690, 714  
*Chateau, Mr. Augustus*, 1204  
*Chat Noir*, 1179, see Black Cat  
*Choucey, Chas.*, xciii  
*Chauve, Chauven's isl.*, 47  
*Chawahnahiooks r.*, 913  
*Chayenne cr.*, N. D., 169  
 Inds., 147, 168, 169, *passim* and  
 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, and  
 Sh., Chey- and Sh-  
 r., 146, 1194, 1259, *passim* and  
 see Big, Little, North, South  
*Cheaptin* is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
*cheat-grass*, 1035  
*Chechank, Chechawk*, 192  
*Checher Ree*, 101  
*checkerberry*, 731, 825  
*Cheeluckittequa*, 673  
*Cheenook*, 710  
*cheet-grass*, 1035  
*Chehalis*, 717, 761  
 r., 717, 915  
*Chelesa*, Mont., 295  
*Chenal au Barre*, 29  
 aux Heberts, 29  
*Cheneweth cr.*, 673, 674, 951  
*Chen hyperboreus*, 154, 263, 270, 288,  
 296, 695, 882, 1285, 1288  
*Chenopodium album*, 46  
*Chenoweth cr.*, 951  
*Chepewyan*, cxiii  
*Chératon r.*, 19  
*Cherokee*, xvii, 148  
*cherry*, 1037 (unident.)  
*Cherry on a Bush (a chief)*, 184  
*cherrybird*, 1285, 1287

*Cheshetar*, C.  
 174, 1  
*chess-grass*, 1  
*Chester*, Ill., 1  
*Chestnut*, Ca.  
 sta., Mon.  
*Chetish mts.*,  
*Chewah r.*, 1  
*Cheyenne age*  
 br. of R.  
 cr., N. I.  
 Inds., 98  
 and 1  
 and see  
 isl., 146  
 res., 1156  
 r., 146, 1  
 and see  
 Little,  
 Wyo., 48  
*Chicago*, Ill.,  
*Chicha r.*, 131  
*chickaree*, 855  
*Chickasaw bl.*  
 country, 1  
 Inds., xli  
*Chicken cr.*, 1  
*Chico isl.*, M.  
 isl., S. D.  
 chief beads, 78  
*Chief Joseph*,  
 Chief of the T.  
*Chien Inds.*, 1  
*Chien r.*, 14  
*Chihalish*, 1070  
*Chilcat r.*, 775  
*Child's cr.*, 58  
*Chillate*, 762,  
*Chillicothe*, 24  
*Chilts*, Chiltz,  
*Chilluckittequa*  
 676, 71  
 950, 951  
*Chimnahpum*,  
 pum, 63  
 1247  
*China*, 903  
 cr., 1247  
*Chimakuan*, 77  
*Chinnook*, C.  
 Chinuk In.  
 705, 708  
 719, 755  
 764, 765  
 779, 780  
 785, 913  
 924, 931  
 point, 709,

## INDEX.

1311

Yellowstone r.,  
4  
931, 1253  
e, 1257  
  
7  
  
257  
, xix, lxviii  
  
4  
1204  
ack Cat  
  
47  
  
69  
99, *passim* and  
0, 1191, and  
1-  
9, *passim* and  
North, South  
ewis' (Snake) r.  
  
192  
  
4, 951  
263, 270, 288,  
5, 1288  
6  
ief), 184

Cheschetar, *Chesschetar, Chesshetar* r., 174, 1187, 1259  
chess-grass, 1035  
Chester, Ill., xxx  
Chestnut, Cascade co., Mont., 416  
sta., Mont., 1134  
Chetish mts., 1159  
Che wah r., 172  
Cheyenne agency, 146  
br. of Red r., 147  
cr., N. D., 169  
Inds., 98, 144, 148, 168, *passim*  
and 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191,  
and see Chay- and Sh-  
isl., 146  
res., 1159  
r., 146, 147, 148, 261, 1160, 1259,  
and see Cha- and Sh-, also Big  
Little, North, South  
Wyo., 485  
Chicago, Ill., 421  
Chicha r., 131  
chickaree, 855, 858  
Chickasaw bluffs, xl, lii  
country, xli  
Inds., xli, 1, 148  
Chicken cr., 1136  
Chicot isl., Mo., 20  
isl., S. D., 112  
chief beads, 788  
Chief Joseph, 1123  
Chief of the Town (Arikara), 162  
Chien Inds., 169  
Chienne r., 147  
Chihalish, 1070  
Chilcat r., 775  
Child's cr., 587  
Chillate, 762, 1252  
Chillicothe, 24  
Chiltz, Chiltz, 761, 717, 1252  
Chillukettequaw, 672, 673, 674, 675,  
676, 711, 770, 787, 788, 938,  
950, 951, 953, 1248, 1262  
Chimnahpum, Chimnapoo, Chimna-  
pum, 637, 643, 973, 974, 977,  
1247  
China, 903  
cr., 1247  
Chimakuan, 775  
Chinook, Chinook, Chinookan,  
Chinuk Inds., 606, 672, 692, 701,  
705, 708, 709, 710, 711, 717,  
719, 755, 756, 761, 762, 763,  
764, 765, 766, 773, 775, 778,  
779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784,  
785, 913, 914, 915, 916, 922,  
924, 931, 1250  
point, 709, 720

Chinook town, 708, 709  
r. (modern), 712  
r. (of L. and C.), 712, 716, 1250  
Chippeway, cxi, 193, 194  
Chischeet r., 174  
Chischetor r., 1187  
Chishuck, 757  
Chishetar r., 174, 234  
Chittike r., 962  
chives, 915  
Choacartoosh, 64  
Chockalilum r., 751, 758  
Choconish, in Gass, means Chopunnish  
choke-cherry, 44, 420, 605  
Chopunnish Inds., 522, 605, 606, 622,  
623, 624, 787, 788, 904, 977,  
978, 979, 980, 983, 986, 988,  
1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006,  
1016, 1017, 1041, 1066, 1070,  
1246, 1247  
r., 612, 993, 994, 997, 998, 1032,  
1033, 1045, 1055, 1057, 1062,  
1063, 1240, 1261

Chordeiles henryi, 308, 1289  
Chorophilus triseriatus, 1018  
Choshone, 509  
Chotau, Mr. Auguste, 1213  
Choteau or Chouteau bluffs, 110  
co., Mont., 1080  
cr., 108  
Choteau, Mr. Caddy, 1213  
Chotoux, Mr., 1204, 1207, 1213  
Chouteau, Col. Auguste, xxxvii, xxxviii,  
xxxix,  
Col. Auguste, Jr., lxxviii, lxxix  
Mr. P., Jr. or Sr., xxv, lxxvii,  
lxxix, 131, 1213

Christeno, 194  
Christie, J., cxviii  
Christmas at Fort Clatsop, 738  
Christy, Maj. W., 1212  
Chroicocephalus philadelphicus, 881  
Chrysops sp., 1019  
chub, 970  
Chucktin, 757  
Church butte, 315  
Churchill, Abby, lxvi  
Chusschu r., 174  
Chute of the Columbia, 680  
Chutes r., see Des Chutes  
Chyenne, 148  
Chymnapho, 973  
Cicuta maculata, 1022  
virosa, 1022  
Cimicifuga racemosa, 239  
Cincinnati, xxv  
Society of the, lxviii  
cinnamon bear, 843, and see bear

## INDEX.

cipher, xxxi  
*Circus hudsonius*, 875  
 Cissiton, 1223  
 Citadel rock, 338, 341  
 City of Lewiston, 621  
 cives, 915  
 Clackamas, Clackamos, Clackamus  
 Inds., 711, 924  
 Clackamas co., Ore., 690, 924  
 Clackamas, Clackamos r., 924, 932  
 Clackstar, 915, 931, 1249  
 Chahellah, 761, 937, 938, 939,  
 940, 942, 944, 945, 946, 1248,  
 1262  
 Clahnqua, Clahnquaah, Clanaqueh,  
 916, 917, 931, 1249  
 Claiborne, Wm. C. C., xxxiv  
 Clark's fk., 1146, see Clark's  
 clam, 896, 897  
 Clamet r., 760  
 Clannaminnamun, 913  
 Clamoctomich, Clamoitomish, 761,  
 1252  
 Clannaminnamun, Clannahminnamun,  
 915  
 Clannahqueh, 916  
 Clannaminnamun, 915, 1249  
 Clanninata, 1249  
 Clark's fk., 1146, see Clark's  
 Clarkamus, 924, 1253  
 Clark, Abby (Churchill), lxvi  
 Ann, lxiii  
 Ann (Rogers), lxiii  
 Benjamin, lxiii  
 Charles Jefferson, lxvi  
 Edmund 1st, lxiv  
 Edmund 2d, lxvii  
 Elizabeth 1st, lxiii  
 Elizabeth 2d, lxiv  
 Ellen (Glasgow), lxvii  
 Ellenor or Eleanor Ann, lxvii  
 Frances or Fanny, lxv  
 George Rogers 1st, xxiii, lxiii,  
 lxviii, lxx, cxiii, 1213  
 George Rogers 2d, lxvi  
 George Rogers Hancock, lxvii,  
 lxviii, lxxvi  
 Harriet Kennerly (Radford), lxvii,  
 lxxxvi  
 Jefferson Kearny, ix, li, lxiv, lxvii,  
 lxxvi, xcvi, 333  
 John 1st, lxiii  
 John 2d, lxiii  
 John 3d, lxiv  
 John Julius, lxvii, lxxvi  
 John O'Fallon 1st, lxvii  
 John O'Fallon 2d, lxvi  
 Jonathan, lxiii

Clark, Judith or Julia (Hancock), lxv,  
 lxxi, lxxvi, 333  
 Lucy, lxiv, lxvi  
 Mary Eliza, lxvi  
 Mary Margaret, lxvii, lxxvi  
 Mary Susan (Glasgow), lxvii  
 Meriwether Lewis 1st, lxv, lxvi,  
 lxi, lxxxvi, 333  
 Meriwethe, Lewis 2d, ix, lxvi,  
 lxvii  
 Richard, lxiv  
 Samuel Churchill, lxvi  
 Sarah, Sadie, or Seddie Leonida,  
 lxvii  
 Thomas Jefferson, see Clark, Jefferson  
 Kearny  
 William, *passim*, and especially  
 xlvi, li, lxii, lxvi, lxix, lxxii,  
 lxxxii, lxxiv, lxxx, lxxvi, lxxxiii,  
 lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii,  
 lxxxviii, lxxxix, xciii, xciv, 221,  
 726, 1244, 1245, see also Biddle,  
 N., and Lewis, M.  
 William (another), lxix  
 William (another), lxix  
 William Hancock, ix, lxvi, lxviii  
 William Preston, lxvi, lxvii  
 Clark-Biddle correspondence, lxxi,  
 lxxii, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxiv,  
 lxxxv, lxxxvii, lxxxviii, lxxxix,  
 lxxxix, xc, xcii, xciii  
 Clark co., Wash., 688, 690, 694, 913,  
 914  
 Clarkia elegans, lxxix  
 pulchella, lxxix  
 Clarkiana, lxix  
 Clark's basin, 1221  
 cañon, 507  
 crow, 530  
 fk. of Yellowstone r., 1142, 1146,  
 1147, 1153  
 pass, 551, 1118, 1122, 1123, 1128  
 Point of View, 714, 749  
 r. (=Des Chutes r.), 962  
 r. (br. of the Columbia, including  
 both St. Mary's or Bitter-root,  
 and Hellgate r.), 350, 529,  
 535, 551, 581, 582, 583, 584,  
 585, 589, 591, 621, 637, 801,  
 802, 900, 991, 992, 1056, 1062,  
 1063, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071,  
 1072, 1118, 1246, 1247, 1255,  
 1256, 1260, 1263  
 view on the seashore, 749  
 Clarkson, Mrs. M., 354  
 Clarksville, Mo., lxxx  
 Clatsop, see Fort  
 bulletin, 903

Clatsop co., 71  
 diary, vii  
 Inds., 71  
 753, 757  
 769, 773  
 781, 782  
 1263  
 r., 747, 752  
 Claxstar, 915  
 Clay co., S. D.,  
 Clay, Henry, xx  
 Clayville, Mo.,  
 Clear cr., Mo.,  
 er., Deer L.,  
 er., br. of  
 Clearwater cr.,  
 lake, 1073  
 r., Idaho,  
 596, 597  
 1002, and  
 r. (of Gass-  
 r., Mont., 1  
 Clemson, Capt.  
 Clermont, 1149  
 Cleveland, Capt.  
 Cleveland's ldg.,  
 Clickatlat, 775, a  
 Cliff point, 754  
 cliff-swallow, 44  
 Clifton, Ore., 90  
 S. D., 146  
 clot-bur, 46  
 cloud-burst, 394  
 Cnicus drummon-  
 edulis, 733  
 Coahuiltecan, 47  
 Coal (a chief), 18  
 Coal r., 1163, 11  
 Spur, 1134  
 Coalbank, Mo.,  
 Coartang, Mr., 1  
 Coast range, 697  
 Survey, 699  
 Cobalt bluffs, 518  
 Cobblestone bar,  
*Coccygyn erythro-*  
 cockle, 731, 896,  
 cockle-bur, 46  
 Cockleshell r., 31  
 cock-of-the-plains  
 809  
 codex maps, 642,  
 Cœur d'Alène In-  
 lake, 990  
 mts., 589, 59  
 (word), 990  
 Coffin rock, 697,  
 Cogonomokshe, 2



## INDEX.

Comcomly, Comcommoly, 716  
 Come and Smoke, 509  
 Come (for Corne), 54  
 Comegys, Jno. G., lxxviii  
 commas, 604, 1000, 1040, see cam-  
     and quam-  
 Commas flat, 1040  
 Commearp cr., 601, 981, 999, 1001,  
     1002, 1009, 1026, 1033, 1036,  
     1037  
 commerce of the Columbia, 786, 789  
 commis, 604  
 Commissioner of General Land Office,  
     ix  
     of Indian Bureau, ix  
 Common Sense r., 467  
 Como, 587  
     lake, 587  
 Comowool, Comowool, 728, 733, 739,  
     743, 744, 765, 791, 793, 794,  
     807, 810, 816, 817, 819, 903  
 Composite, 821  
 Concordance of Gass, cxvii, cxviii  
 condor, 679, 712, 804  
 Confederate cr., 434  
 Congress, xx, xxv, xxxiii, xl, cvi  
     acts of, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii  
 Congressional Library, lviii, cxi  
 Confidential Message, xx  
 coniferous trees, 829, 830, 831  
 Conium maculatum, 1022  
 Connor, John, xxiv, xxv  
 Connor, Jeremiah, xl  
 Conoy, 148  
 Conrad, Mr. J., lxxi, lxxxiv, lxxxvii, xc  
     Mr. T. A., 731  
 Continental Divide, 421, 422, 445, 466,  
     469, 472, 473, 485, 486, 520,  
     550, 581, 1076, 1118, 1128, and  
     see Great, Main, also Clark's  
     pass, Gibbon's pass, Lemhi  
     pass, Lewis and Clark's pass,  
     Mullan's pass, etc.  
 Conurus carolinensis, 32  
 Conway, Mont., 1152  
 Cook, Capt., xviii, 713  
 Cookkoo-oose, Cookooose, 760, 1251  
 Cooné, 743  
 Cooniac, 711  
 Coon isl., 919  
 Cooper, Mr. Braxton, 18  
     Mr. J. Fenimore, 111  
     Dr. J. G., 742, 864, 898  
     Dr. Wm., 742, 898, (*lapsu* for  
       Dr. J. G.)  
 cooper's flag, 824  
 Coos Inds., 760  
     r., 760

Coospellah, 1255  
 coot, 724, 887  
 Copalis Inds., 762  
     r., 762  
 Copcoppahark, Copcoppahash, Cop-  
     coppakark r., 2, 1254  
 Copperas bluffs, 1258  
 copperhead, 1018  
 Cope, Prof. E. D., ix  
 Copei, Coppie cr., 981  
 Copris carolina, 1019  
 Coquallaisquet r., 1069, 1076  
 Coquille Inds., 760  
     r., 760  
 cordelling, 314  
 cordgrass, 1035  
 Coregonus, 866  
 cormorant, 850, 881  
 Corne de Cerf r., 54, 57  
 cornglass, 1035  
 cornu Ammonis, 35  
 Cornus, 908  
     nuttallii, 930  
     pubescens, 678  
     sericea, 139  
     stolonifera, 139, 267, 277, 282,  
       420  
 Correa de Serra, M., xcv  
 corsac, 848  
 Corvallis, 587, 1119  
 Corvus americanus, 1287  
     carnivorus, 874  
     caurinus, 724, 743, 874, 1287  
     columbianus, 530  
 Corvus cr., 118, 1196  
 Corylus americanus, 21  
     rostratus, 660  
 Coteau, 6, 89, 262  
 Côte Noir, 171, 325  
 cottontail, 866  
 cottonwood, *passim* and 48, 364, 408,  
     908, 911, 1095, 1097, 1283,  
     1294  
 Cottonwood camp, 1144  
     cr., br. of Kooksoskee r., 617  
     cr., br. of Milk r., 301  
     cr., br. of Mo. r., 425  
     cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1161  
     isl., Wash., 699, 910  
 Coues, Dr. E., xlvi, xcvi, 868  
     Bibliographical Introduction, cvii  
     Bibliography of 1876, cxxvii  
     Memoir of Clark, lxviii  
     Memoir of Gass, xcix  
     Preface, v  
     Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir  
       of Lewis, xlvi

cougar, 312,  
 Council Bluff  
 Council-bluff  
     517, 125  
 councils held  
     667, e  
 County of Le  
 Coupée à Jac  
     à L'Oise  
 Coteau r., 26  
 Cow cr., Mor  
     cr., S. D.  
     isl., 37  
 cowas, 1000  
 cowbane, 1022  
 cow-beetle, 1022  
 cow-bird, 1022  
 Coweliske, C.  
     r., 698, 900  
 cowish, 1000  
 Cowleskee r., 1000  
 Cowlitz co., 6  
     Inds., 69  
     r., 698, 900  
 Cow-people, 5  
 cows, cows ro  
     1000, 1022  
 cowslip, 1283  
 Cox or Coxe,  
     coyote, 271, 272  
 Coyote, Ore.,  
     cr., Mont.  
 crab-apple, 822  
 crab-tree, 693  
 Crab's or Crab  
 Cracon du Ne  
     362, 372  
 Craig, Mont.,  
 Cramer, Zadoc  
 cranberry, 729  
 crane, 267, 43  
     912, 1022  
 Cran's ferry, 6  
 Crataegus doug  
     rivalaris, 7  
 Crate's point, 6  
 crawfish, 887  
 Crawford, Mr.,  
 Crazy mts., 440  
 credit, open let  
 Cree Inds., 148  
 Creek Inds., ci  
 Crescent city, 6  
 cress, 16  
 Cressey, Rev.,  
 Cretaceous form  
 Crèvecoeur, 2, 6  
 Crevice cr., 338

pahash, Cop.  
1254

1076

57, 277, 282,

874, 1287

48, 364, 408,  
1097, 1283,

skee r., 617

301

125

r., 1137

one r., 1161

o

i, 868

roduction, cvii

6, cxxxii

xii

ix

rson's Memoir

cougar, 312, 458, 864  
 Council Bluffs, Ia., 52, 66  
 Council-bluff or Council bluffs, 66, 517, 1258  
 councils held, xxxviii, 65, 78, 92, 642, 667, etc.  
 County of Lewis, lvii, lviii, lix  
*Coupee à Jacques*, 71, 1204  
 à L'Oiselle, 71  
 Coteau r., 260  
 Cow cr., Mont., 327  
 cr., S. D., 146  
 isl., 37  
 cowas, 1000  
 cowbane, 1022  
 cow-beetle, 1019  
 cow-bird, cow-blackbird, 1081  
 Coweliske, Coweliskee Inds., 788  
 r., 698, 910, 1250, 1263  
 cowish, 1000  
 Cowleskee r., 698  
 Cowlitz co., 647, 697, 698  
 Inds., 698  
 r., 698, 910  
 Cow-people, 57  
 cows, cows root, cow-weed, 985, 999, 1000, 1006, 1014, 1022  
 cowslip, 1283  
 Cox or Coxe, Ross, 904, 974, 991  
 coyote, 271, 297, 846  
 Coyote, Ore., 969  
 cr., Mont., 483, 573  
 crab-apple, 826  
 crab-tree, 693, 724  
 Crab's or Crab cr., 307  
 Cracon du Nez, 346, 347, 354, 356, 362, 374, 1106  
 Craig, Mont., 420, 422  
 Craner, Zadoc, cxix  
 cranberry, 729, 805, 825, 826  
 crane, 267, 431, 448, 671, 743, 880, 912, 1022, 1041, 1065, 1295  
 Cran's ferry, 628  
 Crataegus douglasii, 826, 908  
 rivularis, 707  
 Crate's point, 673  
 crawfish, 887  
 Crawford, Mr., 94  
 Crazy mts., 440, 1136, 1137  
 credit, open letter of, xxxi, 818  
 Cree Inds., 148, 193, 194  
 Creek Inds., civ  
 Crescent city, 61  
 cress, 16  
 Cressey, Rev., lxi  
 Cretaceous formation, 81, 82  
 Crèvecoeur, 2, 991  
 Crevice cr., 338  
 Crimea, 970  
*Crique du Repos du Voyageur*, 1062  
 Croghan, E., lxvi  
 Wm., lxiv, lxvi  
 Crook co., 108  
 Crooked cr., 27, 28  
 cr., br. of Musselshell r., 317  
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1149  
 falls, 368, 384, 399  
 lake, 73  
 pond, 1074, 1076  
 Cross, Prof. N., lx  
 cross-fox, 340, 848  
 crossing of Columbia r., 974  
 Crotalaria, 238  
*Crotalus confluentus*, III, 312, 313, 373, 968, 1018  
 horridus, 313, 373, 968  
 lucifer, 888, 968  
 Crotchet r., 81  
 Crousat, see Cruzatte  
 crow (bird), 724, 743, 874, 1287  
 Crow agency (old), 1137, 1141  
 cr., Mont., 438  
 cr., S. D., 118  
 cr., S. D. (another), 123  
 Cr. agency, S. D., 118  
 Cr. camp, S. D., 119, 120, 1196  
 Cr. city, Mont., 438  
 Inds., 58, 98, 183, 198, 1154, 1155  
 Ind. res., 1139, 1149, 1156, 1157  
 r., 1240  
 Crow's-wing or Crow-wing r., 1240  
 Crusat, Cruzatte, etc., P., *passim* and 54, 67, 254, 310, 311, 359, 390, 649, 667, 670, 679, 1114 (shoots  
 Capt. L.), 1115, 1176  
 Cruzatte's r., 679, 947, 1262  
 cubs of bear, 935  
 cuckoo, 1085  
 Cuimnapum, 637, 643  
 Culbertson, Mr. Alex., 284  
 Cul-de-sac isl., 124  
 culromo, culwhamo, 711, 739, 824  
 Culpepper co., Va., lxv  
 Cupboard cr., 13  
 Cumberland co., Pa., xcix  
 Cupidonia cupido, 54  
 Cupulifera, 833  
 curing fish, 659, 665  
 curlew, 411, 1065, 1109, 1288  
 currant, 419, 426, 455, 486, 1193  
 Cuscalah, cuskalah, 732, 737  
 Cushhook, Cushook, 921, 924, 932, 1253  
 Custer, Gen. Geo. A., 1154, 1160  
 Custer co., Mont., 1156, 1159  
 sta., 1152, 1154

Custer's cr., 1162  
 Cut bluff, 279  
 Cut-bank pass, 1094  
     r., 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096  
 Cut-head Inds., 95  
     r., 154  
 Cut-nose (chief), 989, 994, 996, 998,  
     1000, 1038, 1039  
 Cutsahnim, 1255  
 Cuvier, Baron G., lxxix, 842  
 Cyanæa, 897  
 Cyanocitta stelleri, 724, 743, 876, 930,  
     1292  
     stelleri annectens, 876  
 Cyclops, 242  
 Cygnus americanus, 886  
     buccinator, 155, 743, 885, 886,  
     912, 915  
     columbianus, 155, 743, 885, 886,  
     915  
 cymblin or cymlin, 215  
 Synomys columbianus, 857  
     grisea, 860  
     gunnisoni, 856  
     ludovicianus, 111, 114, 859, 1062  
 Cypripedium montatum, 1059, 1062

**D**

dabchick, 888  
 Dacotah, Dacorta, 96, and see Dakota  
 dagger-plant, 543  
 Dahcota, 97, and see Dakota  
 Daily News of St. Joseph, Mo., cxxii  
 Dakota Inds., 96, 97, 99, 102  
     r., 89  
     watersheds, 89  
 Dalles, 606, 669, 951, 954, 955, 956,  
     959  
     city, 669, 670, 950, 951, 955, 956,  
     979  
 Dama platyceros, 172  
 Dancing Bear cr., 266  
 D'Anville's map, xxiv  
 Darcotar, see Dakota  
 Datang or Datongo cr., 529, 578, 1124  
 Daulias luscinia, 14  
 Dauphin rapids, 329, 330  
 Davidson, Julia, lxvi  
     Marry  
     Mr., 790  
 Dawson, 666  
     co., 286  
 Day, John, 655, 722  
     r., see John Day r.  
 Dayton, Minn., 1240  
     O., cxvi  
     Wash., 972, 978, 982, 985  
 Dead Man's cr., 628

Dearborn, Gen. H., lxxiii, lxxiv, cix,  
     cx, cxi, 167, 421, 1185  
 Dearborn's r., 363, 421, 430, 551, 801,  
     802, 803, 1074, 1076, 1077,  
     1078, 1079, 1083, 1123, 1200  
 death of Captain Lewis, xli  
     particulars of, xliv  
 De Bourgmont, 39  
 Deception bay, 713, 714  
 Declaration of Independence, 1120  
 Dedication, iii  
 Deep cr., 435  
     r., 415  
 Deepdale, 435  
 deer, *passim* and 495, 546, 715, 842,  
     952  
 Deer cr., Mo., 1019  
     cr. Mont., 1139 and see Big, Little,  
     Lower, Upper  
     cr. N. D., 176, 177  
     isl., 606, 911, 912, 913, 932, 1263  
     Isl. slough, 696  
     Lodge co., 1071, 1073, 1080  
     valley, 589, 1071  
 Deer-lick cr., 19  
 Defoe, vi  
 Delashewilt, 792, 814, 815, 816, 903,  
     905  
 Delassus, Gov., lxix  
 De Launay, 1264  
 De La Verendrye, 284  
 Delaware Inds., 148  
 Delorn, Mr. Henry, 1204  
 demimonster, 779  
 Demoin, Demoines, Demon, De  
     Moyen, see Des Moines  
 Dendragapus, 870  
     franklini, 870, 871, 1054, 1059  
     obscurus fuliginosus, 953  
     richardsoni, 430, 453  
 Dentalium, 778, 1016  
 Depie or Depre cr., 31  
 deposit of L. and C. MSS., xciv  
 Derby, 587  
 De Russy's rapids, 1164  
 Des Chutes r., 557, 658, 913, 960, 962,  
     963, 975, 991, 992, 1253  
 description of L. and C. MSS., xcvi  
 deserter apprehended, 77  
 Desmarest, 851  
 De Smet, 585, 1071  
 Des Missouris r., 22  
 Des Moines r., 20, 69, 70, 1221, 1222  
 D'Esprits cr., 31  
 Detachment isl., 69  
 Devil's backbone, 1162  
     bend, 966  
     rapids, 969

Devil's isl., 15  
     lake, 89  
     raceground  
 Dewey co., 15  
 Diabrotica du  
 Diamond isl.,  
     isl., Col.  
     1248  
 diaphoresis, 10  
 diary of the w  
 Dickson, Jose  
     Mr., 1202  
 Dickson sta.,  
 Diemystylus to  
 Dillahunt, Ec  
 Dillon, 466, 4  
     498, 11  
 diplomatic cor  
 Directors of the  
     Falls D  
 diseases, 570  
 Discharge rap.  
 Discovery (a sh  
 Dispre cr., 31  
 District of Lou  
     New Madr  
     New Orlean  
     dive, 888, see  
 Divide, Main,  
     II23, s  
     Great, e  
     cr., Beaver  
 division of th  
     1064, 10  
 Dixon co., Neb  
     sta., 1161  
 Dixon's bluffs,  
     group, 81  
 doated trees, 95  
 Dobson, Mr., x  
 dog, 662, 840  
 Dog cr., br. of  
     cr., Cascad  
     cr. or r., ne  
     Inds., 169,  
     plains, 70  
     r. (Cheyenn  
 dog-salmon, 892  
 dog's-tooth viole  
 dogwood, 139, 9  
 Dome, 110, 119  
 domestic animal  
 Dominique fowl  
 Donelson, Lt., 1  
 Doniphan co., 4  
 Doniphan, Col.  
 Donovan, Edw.,  
 Doolittle's, 586

## INDEX.

1317

i, lxxiv, cix, 185  
30, 551, 801, 1076, 1077, 123, 1260  
li  
nce, 1120  
  
5, 715, 842,  
see Big, Lit-  
3, 932, 1263  
, 1080  
  
5, 816, 903,  
  
emon, De  
ines  
54, 1059  
53  
453  
  
, xciv  
  
3, 960, 962,  
1253  
MSS., xcvi  
  
1221, 1222

Devil's isl., 151  
lake, 89  
raceground, 8  
Dewey co., 154  
Diabrotica duodecimpunctata, 931  
Diamond isl., Mo. r., 35  
isl., Col. r., 690, 692, 918, 922,  
1248  
diaphoresis, 1028  
diary of the weather, 1264  
Dickson, Joseph, 1116, 1173, 1176  
Mr., 1202  
Dickson sta., 1161  
Diemycytus torosus, 900  
Dillahuntly, Edw., lviii, lxii  
Dillon, 466, 475, 482, 486, 495, 497,  
498, 1128  
diplomatic correspondence, 187  
Directors of the Black Eagle  
Falls Dam, ix  
diseases, 570  
Discharge rap., 1261  
Discovery (a ship), 714  
Dispre cr., 31  
District of Louisiana, xxxiv, xxxv  
New Madrid, xxxviii  
New Orleans, xxxiv, xxxv  
diver, 888, see also loon  
Divide, Main, 472, 485, 547, 550,  
1123, see also Continental,  
Great, etc.  
cr., Beaverhead Co., Mont., 1126  
division of the Expedition, 1061,  
1064, 1066  
Dixon co., Neb., 84  
sta., 1161  
Dixon's bluffs, 81  
group, 81  
doated trees, 951  
Dobson, Mr., xc  
dog, 662, 840  
Dog cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 285  
cr., Cascade co., Mont., 422  
cr. or r., near Judith's r., 332  
Inds., 169, 1222  
plains, 70  
r. (Cheyenne), 146, 147  
dog-salmon, 892  
dog's-tooth violet, 1283  
dogwood, 139, 930  
Dome, 110, 1199, 1258  
domestic animals, 839  
Dominique fowl, 871  
Donelson, Lt., 1067  
Doniphan co., 42  
Doniphan, Col. John, cxxii  
Donovan, Edw., 889  
Doolittle's, 586

Dordrecht, cxxvii  
Dorion, see Durion  
Dorsey, J. Owen, 101  
Dotami, 59  
doted trees, 951  
Doty, Mr. James, 1077  
Doughty's Cabinet, 850, 886  
Douglas, David, 843, 870, 872, 936  
fir, 831  
hardhack, 835, 908  
Douglass cr., 261  
dove, 875, 1065, 1296  
Dover, Mo., 27  
dove's-foot, 1283  
Drew, Mr., 759  
Drewyer, Geo., *passim* and 54, 181,  
234, 256, 400, 462, 480, 486,  
542, 754, 794, 1083, 1098,  
1099, 1102, 1213  
Drewyer's r., 630, 1261  
Drouillard, see Drewyer  
Drowned Man's rapids, 334  
Drulyard, see Drewyer  
Dry brook, 1149  
cr., br. of Missouri r., 299, 1259,  
see also Big, Little  
cr., Meagher co., Mont., 436  
cr., S. D., 146  
cr., Upper Yellowstone r., 1141  
fk. of Maria's r., 1090  
fk. of Stevens, 275  
r., br. of Missouri r., 299, 1111,  
1259, see also Big and Little  
r., S. D., 115  
r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1161,  
1162, and see Big and York's  
Du Beau cr., see Du Bois r.  
Du Bois r., 2, 3, 4, 29, 1264, 1265,  
1281, 1284  
Dublin, cxxviii, cxxix  
Ducharme, Joseph, is the "D." of  
1184  
duck, 886, 887, 888, 995, and *passim*  
Duck cr., Meagher co., 434  
cr., Yellowstone r., 1138  
duckinmallard, 886, 887, 912, 1295  
Dunbar, Dr. Wm., cviii, cx, cxi, cxiii,  
cxv, 34, 55  
Dunn co., 261  
Duponceau, M., xciv  
Du Pratz, Lepage, 24, 60  
Duquett, see Loisel  
Durion or Dorion, Mr., Sr., 21, 70,  
80, 94, 106, 1174, 1207, 1208  
Pierre, 21, 91, 94, 106, 1201  
Durrett, Judge R. T., ix  
dusky grouse, 430, 453, 953  
Dutch edition of the History, cxxvii

## INDEX.

dwarf cedar, 268  
pine, 1041

**E**

Eabacee cr., 29  
eagle, 173, 265, 369, 409, 724, 743,  
878, 879, 1287, 1288  
Eagle cr., 340  
Eagle's Feather (a chief), 159  
cr., 166, 168  
eagle's nest at Gr. Bend, Mo. r.,  
369  
Eaneahwadepon or Eanahwadepon  
r., 69, 1258  
Eapanopa, 184  
eared seal, 853  
earfly, 1019  
Earth-makers, 72  
East Boulder r., 1139  
fk. of Clark's r., 585, 1120, 1260  
Gallatin r., 1131, 1132, 1133  
Medicine Knoll r., 127  
Portland, 690  
Easton, Rufus, xl  
Eastwick, P. G., 1001  
Eau bleue r., 32  
qui monte, 107  
qui pleure, 50. See also L'Eau  
Eau-beau cr., 29, 1257  
isl., 1257  
Echeloot, 665, 666, 667, 672, 711, 787,  
788, 922, 944  
Ecola cr., 749, 750, 757  
Ectopistes migratorius, 410, 869  
Edgerly isl., 1164  
edible fern, 822, 823  
roots, 543  
rush, 823  
thistle, 821, 822  
editio princeps, cxxiii  
Edmundson's cr., 21  
Edwards, Geo., 868  
Egypt, xix  
Ehartsar or Ehatsar Inds., 183, 198  
Eight-mile cr., 951  
Ekama r., 973  
Elallah, Elallah isl., 911, 912, 1263  
Elbow of Columbia r., 964  
elder (plant), 835  
El Dorado bar, 427, 429  
elegy on Captain Lewis, xlvi  
elk, 495, 725, 734, 790, 845, 1033,  
and *passim*  
Elk city, 758  
cr. of Big Blackfoot r., 1073  
cr. of Yellowstone r., 1156  
fk. of Medicine r., 1079  
isl., 46, 127

Elk lake, Minn., 255  
Mont., 285  
Prairie cr., 299  
point, 82  
rap., 329, 1112, 1260  
Shed their Horns cr., 170  
Elk-horn, battle of, lxvi  
r., 52, 54, 57  
valley, 98  
Elicot, Mr. Andrew, xxii, xxiv  
Elliot, D. G., 868  
Ells, B. F., cxvi  
elm, 48  
Elm cr., 123  
Eloot, 672, 922, 926, 944  
Elton, 1137  
Eluckke, 853  
Elymus, 868  
sitanion, 391  
striatus, 42  
Emanuel cr., 107  
Emil isl., 324  
Emile's cr., 324  
Emmel's r., 1158  
Emmitilly r., 970  
Emmette's r., 1158  
Emmons co., 170, 171, 172  
Emmonsburg, N. D., 170  
Empidonax, 876  
Empress of Russia, xix  
Emys elegans, 391  
Eneshur, Eneshur, Eneshure, 658,  
672, 787, 788, 953, 957, 960,  
961, 962, 992, 1247, 1262  
Engineer cantonment, 62  
England, 721  
Engraulis mordax, 895  
Enhydris marina, 662, 670, 691, 852  
Enterprise (a schooner), 714  
ldg., 911  
Entrada de Asuncion, 713  
de Heceta, 713  
Eootelashschute, 582  
Equisetaceæ, 823  
Equisetum, 411  
arvense, 415  
telmateia, 823  
Equus caballus, 839  
Eremophila, 1065, 1287  
Erethizon epixanthus, 114, 293  
Ericaceæ, 825  
ermine, 191, 565  
Erxleben, 845, 848  
Erythronium americanum, 1283  
Eschscholtz, 900  
Escupsuppeah, 1155

espontoons  
Essay on  
estate of I  
Estimate  
cxxv  
Etamine  
Etchetah,  
Euatalla r.  
Eubert's,  
eulachon,  
Eumetopias  
Eustis lake  
Eustis, W  
Eutenia c  
picke  
sirtali  
vagra  
evacuation  
Evans, M  
Everett, L  
Everette,  
Evermann  
Eve's thre  
Evet's r.,  
Ewahtarka  
Ewing co.,  
Expedition  
106.  
Histor  
Experiment  
Eyakema c  
eye-dagg o  
eye-gnat, 4  
eye-water,  
faggot-bone  
Fairfong, M  
Fair Sun is  
Falco sparw  
Fale's ldg.,  
Fall Inds.,  
Falling Spr  
Fallon's cr.  
sta., 11  
fallow-deer  
of Eur  
Falls cr. of  
mt., 65  
of Miss  
382,  
of Mu  
of Ohio  
r., 960  
false Solome  
False Tillan  
Family Libr

espontoon, 230  
 Essay on an Indian Policy, 1215  
 estate of Bradford and Inskeep, xci  
 Estimate of the Western Indians, cxxiv, cxxix, 1042, 1244  
 Etamingeishha, 1180  
 Etchetah, 1156  
 Euatalla r., 970  
 Eubert's, Euebaux's, Euebirt cr., 29  
 eulachon, 791, 800, 895  
 Eumetopias stellifer, 853  
 Eustis lake, 1153  
 Eustis, Wm., lxxiv  
 Eutenia concinna, 898  
 pickeringi, 697, 898, 912, 915  
 sirtalis, 437, 1283  
 vagrans, 437  
 evacuation of Ft. Clatsop, 820, 904  
 Evans, Mr., xxiii, 179, 195  
 Everett, Dr., xviii  
 Everette, Mr., 758  
 Evermann, B. W., ix  
 Eve's thread, 543  
 Eve's r., 918  
 Ewahtarkahzah, 268  
 Ewing co., 157  
 Expedition, division of the, 1061,  
 1064, 1066  
 History of the, cxxiii, cxxv  
 Experiment (a boat), xxiv, 406  
 Eyakema or Eyakemah r., 973  
 eye-dagg or eye-dog, 1100  
 eye-gnat, 469  
 eye-water, 973, 987, 1021, 1024

**F**

faggot-bones, 519  
 Fairfong, Mr., 64  
 Fair Sun isl., 47  
 Falco sparverius, 270, 875  
 Fale's lgd., 914  
 Fall Inds., 199, 200  
 Falling Springs, Pa., xcix  
 Fallon cr., 1163  
 sta., 1163  
 fallow-deer, 843, 912, 936, 941  
 of Europe, 172  
 Falls cr. of Shields' r., 1137  
 mt., 656, 669, 677, see Mt. Hood  
 of Missouri r., 365, 366, 367, 368,  
 382, and see Great do.  
 of Multnomah r., 932  
 of Ohio r., lxviii  
 r., 960, see Des Chutes  
 false Solomon's seal, 826  
 False Tillamook head, 714, 749  
 Family Library, cxxx

Fanny's bottom, 909, is also the "extensive plain" of 699  
 isl., 909, 1263  
 Farm isl., 131  
 Fauna Boreali-Americanica, 842, 844  
 Faysseau, Mr., 1206  
 Federalists, xxiii  
 Felice (a ship), 713  
 Felis concolor, 312, 458, 737, 864  
 Femme Osage r., 7  
 fence-lizard, 899  
 fennel, 1014  
 fern, 791, 798, 838, 839, 917  
 Fern prairie, 918  
 Ferry point, 1163  
 Flia, see Tia, 743  
 Fiber zibethicus, 272  
 Fidler, Mr. Peter, 357, 359, 991, 992  
 field notebooks, xciv, xcv  
 Field, Essay toward an Indian Bibliography, cvii, cxv, cxxii  
 Field, Mr. (father of Kate Field), lxxvi  
 Field isl., 36  
 Fields, Joseph, *passim* and 38, 83, 255,  
 284, 355, 1102, 1103  
 Reuben, *passim* and 127, 255,  
 1099, 1101, 1102, 1103  
 Fields' cr. or r. of Jefferson r., 455,  
 1129, 1130  
 cr. of Yellowstone r., 284, 1166,  
 1167  
 fieldlark, 388, see Sturnella  
 Fifteen-mile cr., 951  
 fibert, 660, 674  
 Filices, 838  
 Fils de petit Veau, 227  
 Fincastle, Va., lxxxiii, lxxxiv, 333  
 fingers as trophies, 675  
 fir, 829, 831, 832, 911  
 fire, 564, 574  
 Fire cr., 30  
 Prairie cr. or r., 30, 1257  
 Firmstone, Mr. F., x, 385  
 First Cedar isl., 113  
 Consul of France, xxxiv  
 fish, 76, 659, 665, esp. 890 *seq.*  
 Fish cr., br. of Hungry cr., 1044,  
 1048, 1053, 1062, 1261  
 cr., br. of Salmon r., 528, 529,  
 533, 577, 578, 579, 580, 1121,  
 1123  
 cr., Mont., 458  
 cr., Neb., 67  
 cr., S. D., 113  
 r., 172, see Chewah  
 fisher (animal), 806, 848  
 Fisher, Mr., 1202  
 Wm., cxv, cxvi, cxvii

## INDEX.

Fisher's isl., 699, 909  
    ldg., 691  
fish-hawk, 880  
Fish-hook rapids, 633, 634  
Fishing camp, 76  
    cr., 30  
    fishing-duck, 386, 456, 887  
    fishing-hawk, 300, 880  
Fish-stack rapid, 1262  
fish-weirs, 526, 537, 976  
Fitz Gerald, David, ix  
Fitzhugh, Dennis, lxx, lxxxix  
Five Barrel cr., 50  
    isl., 50  
Five-mile cr. of Columbia r., 951  
    cr. of Yellowstone r., 1164  
    rap., 634  
flag (plant), 435  
    (emblem), 990, 1038, 1191  
Flag r., 630  
Flandrin, Antoine, lxxviii  
Flannery co., 275, 277  
flatfish, 891  
Flathead cr. of Shields' r., 1132, 1137  
    Inds., 183, 583, 588, 592, 605,  
        672, 774, 775, 1121, 1122  
    lake, 350  
    pass, Bridger mts., 1132  
        Rocky mts., 1094  
    r., 637, 801, 802, 1062  
    r. (Clark's), 582, 992  
    r. (Kooskooskee), 1261  
flattening of the head, 774, 775, 776  
Flattery run, 381, 411  
Flatwater r., 51  
flax, 423, 435  
feas, 661, 662, 671, 681, 700, 732,  
    739  
flicker, 1287, see Colaptes  
flies, 1019  
Flint r., 1254  
Florence, Ala., iii  
    Lewis and Clark co., Mont., 1079  
    Missoula co., Mont., 589  
Flores cr., 603, 607, 612, 999, 1001,  
    1040  
flounder, 891  
Flour or Flower cr., 1121  
Floyd, Sergeant Charles, 2, 3, 79, 253,  
    254, 257, 1032  
Floyd's bluff, 79, 1203, 1258  
    grave, 79, 1203  
    r., 79, 80, 517, 1258  
Fly cr., 1137  
flycatcher, 876, 1293  
Ford's cr., 603, see Jim F.  
    rap., 1001  
Forks of Fish cr., 578, 579  
Forks of Kooskooskee r., 586, 612  
    of Lewis' r., Idaho, 622  
    of Maria's r., 1091  
    of Traveler's-rest cr., 593  
    of Yough, xcix  
    See also Three and Two  
Forsyth, Maj., 1151, 1156  
    sta., 1157, 1158, 1159  
Forsyth's buttes, 284  
Fort Abraham Lincoln, 174  
    Alexander, 1159  
Assiniboin, 301  
Astoria, 728, see Astoria  
Atkinson, 265  
Belknap, 324  
Benton, 355, 1077, 1086, 1105,  
    1106, 1109, etc.  
Berthold, 144, 184, 265  
Buford, 284, 287  
Calhoun, 66  
Campbell, 355  
Canby, 713  
Cedar, 122  
Charles, 74, 299  
Chartres, xxx  
Clagget, 333  
Clark, Dak., 179  
    Mo., 30  
Clatsop, cviii, 717, 720, 727, 728,  
    733, 741, 743, 802, 816, 820,  
    904, 905, 1263, 1275, 1277  
Colville, 1256  
Conrad, 1090, 1091  
cr. (Keyser's), 1140  
Crogan, 61  
Dalles, 950  
Dearborn, 421  
D'Orleans, 24  
Ellis, 1132, 1133 (built in 1867)  
Erie, civ  
George, 127, 728  
Hawley, 319, 320  
Henry, 1065 (Alex. Henry, Jr.)  
Keogh, 1160  
Lapwai, 597, 619  
Lemhi, 574  
Lisa, 62, 1154  
Lookout, 122  
Madison, xxxix  
Mandan, xxv, xxxvi, cix, cx, x,  
    179, 189, 196, 253, 904, 1186,  
    1227, 1244, 1207, 1269, 1271,  
    1285  
Manuel Lisa, 1153, 1154  
Massac, xxiv, civ  
McLeod, 1094  
M. J. Turnay, 301  
mt., 413, 1077, 1260

Fort Mt. cr.  
Nez-pe  
Orleans  
Osage,  
Owen,  
Peck, 2  
Piere C  
Point, 1  
Randall  
Recover  
Rice, 1  
Rock, 9  
Rock ca  
Shaw, 3  
Smith, 2  
Stevens  
Sully (n  
    (old  
Taylor,  
Thomps  
Union, 2  
Vancou  
Wallawa  
    (old  
William  
Yates, 1  
Fortification  
    104, 1  
fossil "fish,"  
Foster co., N  
Fotheringay,  
Four isl., 36  
Fourchette cr.  
Fourth of Jul  
    cr., 38, 1  
Fountain at C  
Fountainhead  
    472, 48  
fox, 235, 404  
Fox cr., 149  
    Inds., x  
    see Sac  
    isl., 157  
fox-squirrel, 8  
foxtail-grass, 1  
Fragaria vesca  
France, xxxiii  
    First cons  
    Isle of, x  
Frankfort, Ky  
Franklin co.,  
    co., Wash  
    Mo., 17  
Franklin, Sir J  
Franklin's gro  
Fraser, Idaho,  
Fraser, Mr., 5  
Fraser's r., 591

586, 612  
22  
593  
wo  
6  
74  
oria  
1086, 1105,  
65  
20, 727, 728,  
2, 816, 820,  
75, 1277  
lt in 1867)  
Henry, Jr.)  
cix, cx, 4,  
, 904, 1186,  
1269, 1271,  
154  
Fort Mt. cr., 412, 414  
Nez-perce, 974  
Orleans, 24, 26, 1257  
Osage, xxxix, 30  
Owen, 588, 1077  
Peck, 293, 302  
Pierre Chouteau, 131  
Point, 1257  
Randall, 112  
Recovery, 122  
Rice, 171, 172  
Rock, 950, 955, 956  
Rock camp, 669, 671  
Shaw, 355, 1080, 1086, 1132  
Smith, Ark., lxvi  
Stevenson, 262  
Sully (new), 146  
(old), 130  
Taylor, 630  
Thompson, 123  
Union, 284, 286, 1169  
Vancouver, 691, 917  
Wallawalla (new), 975, 1038  
(old), 971, 974  
William, 212  
Yates, 169  
Fortification (supposed ancient), 103,  
104, 105, 1258  
fossil "fish," 113  
Foster co., N. D., 89  
Fotheringay, Va., lxiv, 333  
Four isl., 36  
Fourchette cr., 314  
Fourth of July, 403, 1072, 1120  
cr., 38, 1284  
Fountainhead at Great Falls, 381, 396, 397  
Fountainhead of Mo. r. (so-called),  
472, 483, 484, 550, 573  
fox, 235, 404, 848, 849  
Fox cr., 149  
Inds., xxxix, 148, 1222, 1234,  
see Sac  
isl., 157  
fox-squirrel, 855, 1109  
foxtail-grass, 1035  
Fragaria vesca, 688  
France, xxxiii, xxxiv  
First consul of, xxxiv  
Isle of, xxxii  
Frankfort, Ky., xxiv, lxvi  
Franklin co., Pa., xcix  
co., Wash., 630, 636  
Mo., 17  
Franklin, Sir John, 870  
Franklin's grouse, 870, 871  
Fraser, Idaho, 1040  
Fraser, Mr., 591  
Fraser's r., 591  
Frasier, etc., see Frazier  
Fraxinus oregana, 693, 724, 911  
viridis, 277  
Frazier, Robert, *passim* and 255  
Frazier's cr., 454, 1129  
Freckled-faced half-breed, 742  
Fred Burr cr., 1119  
Freeport, 668, 711  
Fremont, J. C., 975  
Fremont co., Ia., 46, 49  
French edition of Gass, cxx  
watermen, 2, 5  
Frenchman's point, 290  
r., 301  
Friendly village, 676  
Fringilla grammaca, 5  
frog, 915, 1018  
Frog cr., 295  
Froze to death cr., 1157  
fuci or fucus, 897  
Fulica americana, 724, 887  
Fuligula collaris, 888, 889  
fulmar petrel, 811, 881  
Fulmarus glacialis glupischa, 881  
Fur Compy., 212, 213, and see the  
names  
Furness, Mr. H. H., ix  
fur-seal, 854  
fuzee, 235  
**G**  
Gabaree cr., xxx  
Gage cr., 1138  
Gaines, E. P., lii, civ  
Gairdner, Dr., 893  
Galatsyoke, 761  
Gallagher's cr., 502  
Gallatin, Albert, 444  
Gallatin, Albert, 55, 57, 58, 59, 97,  
759, 774, 1038  
Gallatin city, 433, 440, 605, 606, 1131,  
1132, 1134 (it was laid out in  
1863)  
co., 1134  
-Livingston traverse, 1135  
range, 1131, 1134, 1135  
r., 442, 443, 444, 446, 447, 470,  
1118, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133  
Gallinago delicata, 877  
wilsoni, 877  
Gambler's r., 978  
Gannett, Mr. H., ix, 123, 131, 574  
Gareau, Mr. Pierre, 245  
Garfield co., N. D., 269  
Wash., 628, 630, 972, 983  
Garibaldi, 751  
garlic, 435  
Garrison, Mont., 1071

## INDEX.

Garrison Mr. W. P., ix  
 Garrow, Mr., 245  
 garter-snake, 437, 697, 898, 899, 912,  
     915, 1283  
 Gasconade co., 9  
     r., 9, 1211, 1257  
 Gaskenade, see Gasconade  
 Gass, Mrs. P., cv  
 Sergeant P., xiii, cxvii, 3, 4, 5, 7,  
     8, 10, 11, etc.; 188, 189, 254,  
     452, 1064, 1084, 1085, 1107,  
     etc.; his Journal cited throughout;  
     he lost one eye at battle of  
     Lundy's Lane, which he always  
     thought to be a lucky accident,  
     as it gave him a pension of \$8  
     a month as long as he lived  
     Journal, lxxxvi, xciv, cxvii,  
         cxviii, cxix, cxx, cxxi,  
         cxxxii  
     Life and Times of, cxxiii  
     Memoir of, xcix, cviii  
 Gass' cr., 438  
 Gate of Hell, 1071  
 Gates of Rocky mts., 425, 426, 439  
 Gatlanakoiq, 931  
 Gatlapoth, 914  
 Gatschet, Mr. A. S., 55, 57, 58, 606,  
     759, 760, 774  
 Gaultheria procumbens, 731, 825  
     shallon, 731, 739, 791, 798, 825,  
 Gayarré, 821  
 Geomys bursarius, 263  
     tuza, 263, 994  
 geese, see goose  
 Geesem, Mr. R., 1178, see Jess.  
 gelding horses, 1012  
 Genesis cited, 986  
 gensang, 999  
 George's sound, 713  
 Georges, one of Thackeray's four, 728  
 General Assembly of Tennessee, lvii,  
     lviii, lix, lxi  
 Gens de Canoe, 193  
     de Corbeaux, 198  
     de Panse, 199  
     des Feuilles, 193  
     des Serpens, 554  
     des Souliers, 183, 198  
     des Vaches, 57  
     du Grand Diable, 193  
     du Lac, 102  
 Gerald, Mr. David Fitz, ix  
 German edition of the History, cxxvii  
 Germantown, Pa., lxiv  
 Ghent, Treaty of, 728  
 Ghost cr., 574  
 giant white pine, 832  
 Gibbon, Gen. John, x, 1123, 1151  
 Gibbon's pass, 551, 1123  
 Gibbonsville, 578, 1123  
 Gibbs, Mr. Geo., 760, 858, 861, 915  
 Gibson, Geo., *passim* and 83, 255, 649,  
     803, 804, 1139, 1141, 1142  
 Gibson's cr. or r., 309, 1163, 1164,  
     1259  
 Gibson's pass, see Gibbon's pass  
 Gibsonville, see Gibbonsville  
 Gill, Dr. Theo., ix, 854  
 ginseng, 1000  
 Girard, Dr. Chas., 891, 895, 900, see  
     Baird and  
     girasole, 264  
 Girdle mts., 439  
 Gird's cr., 587  
 Gitlapeleks, 1070  
 Glade cr., Idaho, 594, 595, 596, 1059,  
     1063, 1260  
     cr., Mont., 1122, 1123, 1124  
 glade on Fish cr., 1261  
     on Hungry cr., 1261  
 Glasgow, 301  
 Glasgow, E. A., lxvii  
     M. S., lxvii  
     Wm., lxvii  
 glass beads, 245  
 Glauber's salts, 268  
 Glendale, 498  
 Glendive, 1164  
     butte, 1164  
     cr., 1164, 1165  
 Glover isl., 641  
 Glycyrrhiza echinata, 824  
     glabra, 739, 824  
     lepidota, 302, 711, 739, 824  
 goat, see antelope  
 goat, see bighorn  
 goat, 678, 850, 941, 946, and see Hap-  
     locerus  
 Goat cr., 108  
 Goat-pen cr., 274, 1117, 1174, 1259  
 goatsucker, 398  
 God's Acre, lxii  
 Goforth, Dr. Wm., xxv  
 golden eagle, 173, 879, and see eagle  
 Goldsmith's Animated Nature, 327  
 golondrina, 239  
 Goniobasis, 896  
 gonorrhœa, 780  
 Good Hope isl., 153  
 Good Man's isl., 102, 1258  
     r., Mo., 7  
     r., S. D., 147  
     Woman's r., 17, 1257  
 Goode, Prof. G. Brown, ix  
 Good-humored isl., 131

Goodrich, S.  
     367  
 Goodrich's  
 Goodyera rotunda,  
     goose, 270,  
     1085  
 Goose cr., 2  
 gooseberries  
     459,  
 Goose-egg cr.,  
     lake, 26  
 gopher, 271  
 Gopher cr.,  
     goral, 851  
 Gordon, Mo.  
 Gordon, Mr.  
 Gosuite, 479  
 Gosling lake  
 Gould, Dr.  
 Government  
 Governor St.  
 grackle, 875  
 graisse de beuf  
 Grand bend  
     cañon or  
     detour  
     lodge of  
     Manito  
     monarch  
     Nemaha  
     Osage r.  
     pass, 27  
     lake  
 Pawnee  
     point, 27  
     portage or  
     rap. of C.  
     r., Colo.  
     r., Mo.,  
     r., N. D.  
     r., S. D.  
 Grande rivière  
     Ronde, 1  
     agen  
     ldg.  
     res.,  
     r., 6  
 Grange city, 6  
 Granite rap.,  
 Grant, Gen. I.  
 grant of lands  
 Grantsdale, 58  
 grasshopper, 3  
 Grasshopper cr.,  
     grass, 1035  
     like timot  
 Gratiot, Mr.,  
 Grave rocks, 9

123, 1151  
 58, 861, 915  
 183, 255, 649,  
 141, 1142  
 1163, 1164,  
 n's pass  
 ville  
 895, 900, see  
 95, 596, 1059,  
 23, 1124  
 739, 824  
 and see Hap-  
 1174, 1259  
 and see eagle  
 ature, 327  
 8  
 7  
 ix

Goodrich, Silas, *passim* and 255, 362,  
 367  
 Goodrich's isl., 326, 1109, 1260  
 Goodyera repens, 239  
 goose, 270, 431, 695, 814, 884, 885,  
 1085, 1284  
 Goose cr., 269, 1173  
 gooseberries, 379, 420, 440, 447, 448,  
 459, 908  
 Goose-egg cr., 269  
 lake, 269, 1250  
 gopher, 271, 993, 994  
 Gopher cr., 61  
 goral, 851  
 Gordon, Mont., 1134  
 Gordon, Mr., cxxv  
 Gosuite, 479  
 Gosling lake, 38  
 Gould, Dr. A. A., 742, 896, 898  
 Government isl., 690  
 Governor Strong (ship), 903  
 grackle, 875  
 graisse de bœuf, 84, 176  
 Grand bend of Mo. r., 123  
     cañon of Colorado r., 574, 1015  
     detour, 123  
     lodge of ancient York masons, lxiv  
 Manito r., 117  
 monarch, 779  
 Nemaha r., 1206  
 Osage r., 10, 12, 1257  
 pass, 27  
     lake, 27  
 Pawnee Inds., 55  
 point, 275  
 portage of Lake Superior, 212  
 rap. of Columbia r., 1248, 1262  
 r., Colo., 485, 486, 1153  
 r., Mo., 24, 516, 1210, 1257  
 r., N. D., 261, 1193  
 r., S. D., 157  
 Grande rivière, 24  
     Ronde, 1038  
         agency, 744, 775, 924, 933  
         ldg., 969  
         res., 759, 1038  
         r., 622, 1246  
 Grange city, 630  
 Granite rap., 1001  
 Grant, Gen. Lewis A., ix  
 grant of lands, xxxvii  
 Grantsdale, 587, 588  
 grasshopper, 379, 538, 1142  
 Grasshopper cr., 474, 501, 1124, 1126  
 grass, 1035  
     like timothy, 468  
 Gratiot, Mr., xxxvi  
 Grave rocks, 949  
 Gravelines, Mr. Jos., 158, 159, 160,  
 165, 171, 191, 207, 239, 258,  
 259, 1207  
 Graveyard cr., 1159  
 Gray, Capt., 714  
     Dr. J. E., 854, 858, 898, 900  
 Gray cliff, 1139  
 gray owl, 1028  
     squirrel, 854, 855, 953, 957  
     whale, 750, 890  
     wolf, 271  
 Gray-eyes (a chief), 1189  
 Grayling, 473, 507  
 Gray's bay, 703  
     harbor, 717, 761, 762  
     point, 703  
     r., 703  
 Guy's bluffs, 1156  
 greasewood, 325, 869  
 great African serpent, cxvii  
 buzzard of Columbia r., 873  
 Great bend of Mo. r., 123, 124, 125  
     Columbia r., 637  
 Dalles, 955  
 Divide, 472, 485, 1123  
 Falls, Mont., 385, 430  
 Falls of Columbia r., 654, 655,  
 656, 658, 659, 660, 661, 723,  
 787, 955, 956, 960, 1262  
     of Missouri r., lxxxvi, 365,  
 366, 367, 368, 382, etc.,  
 1085, 1086, 1260  
 father's milk, 94  
 Horn r., 1152  
 lake (Pacific), 493  
 Lake r., 991, 992, 1256  
 Narrows of Columbia r., 1248  
 Northern Ry., 1093, 1094, 1096  
 Osages, 12  
 Platte r., 1258  
 Porcupine r., 1158  
 Prickly-pear cr., 424  
 shoot or rap., 679, 680, 938, 941  
 Sioux r., 80  
 South sea, 1263  
 Western ocean, 724  
 white fir, 831  
 grebe, 882, 888  
 Greeley cr., 1137  
     cr., Mont., 440  
 Green r., Colo., 1153  
 greenbriar, 698, 837, 908  
 Green, Lt. F. V., 266  
 Green's point, 699, 909  
 greensward, 1035  
 Greenville, Miss., lxvi  
 Treaty at, lxxii  
 Gregory co., 113, 114

Greinya, Mr., 1188  
 Grenouille cr., 36  
 Greycliff, 1139, 1140  
 Greyson's cr., 436  
 Grienway, Mr., 1188  
 Grier's rap., 1001  
 Griffin, J. D., lxvi  
     John, lxx  
 Griffith's Cuvier, 842  
 Grimm, Baron de, xix  
 Grim's isl., 699, 909  
 Grinder, Grinders, or Griner, Mr.  
     Robert E., xli, xvii, 1, liii, liv,  
     lv, lvi  
     Mrs., xliv, xlv, xlvi, xvii, lv  
 Grinder's or Griner's cr., xli  
     stand, liii, liv  
 Grindstone cr., 10  
 grizzly bear, 288, 297, 298, 300, 307,  
     309, 310, 370, 371, 392, 393,  
     841, 1030, 1083, and see bear  
 Grog spring, 354, 374, 1106, 1107  
 Gros Blanc, see Le Gros Blanc  
 Grosart, Rev. A. B., xliv  
 Grosventre, 183, 199, 200, 219  
 ground-hog, 968  
 ground-squirrel, 405, 859  
 grouse, 115, 867, 869, 870, 871, 872,  
     953, 1065, 1287  
 Grouse cr., 319, 1259  
     isl., 156, 1193  
 Grus americana, 671  
     canadensis, 428, 448, 743, 880,  
     1022, 1065, 1295  
 Gulf in Island bend, 300, 1111, 1259  
     of California, xxviii, 485, 523, 925  
     of Mexico, xxvii, 90  
 gull, 652, 880, 881, 1284  
 Gull isl., 699, 909  
 Gulo luscus, 372, 486  
 Gunnison, Lt., 856  
 Gunnsight pass, 1094  
 Guthrie's Geography, 842, 845, 850,  
     851, 868, 872, 886  
 Gwathmey, Owen, lxiii  
 Gymnocladus canadensis, 63, 108  
 Gymnokitta cyanocephala, 454, 600  
 Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus, 454

**H**

hackberry, 629  
 Hades, 910  
 Hagerstown, lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxviii  
 Hahnahappachah, 1129  
 hail-storm, 396, 1286  
 Hale, Horatio, 606, 759, 760, 774, 933,  
     1038  
 Haley, Mr., 699, 787

Haley's bay, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712,  
     716, 761  
 Half-breed rap., 416, 417  
 Half-man, (a chief), 93  
 Halfway point, 695  
 Haliaetus leucocephalus, 265, 269, 724,  
     743, 879, 1287  
 Halicyon richardsi, 854  
 Haliotis, 522, 565  
 Hall, Hugh, *passim* and 255, 1148  
 Hall's cr., 1259  
     lake, 1259  
     r., 1152  
     strand, 275, 1259  
 halo of moon, 1286  
 Hambleton, Gen., 1203  
 Hamilton, Alex., ci, 1203  
     Maria, cv  
 Hamilton, Mont., 587  
 Hamilton cr., Mo., 15  
     cr., Wash., 680, 687  
 Hancock, Augustus, lxv  
     Caroline, lxvi  
     Dinah or Diana, lxv  
     Edward 1st, lxv  
     Edward 2d, lxv  
     Forest, 1116, 1173, 1176  
     George 1st, lxv  
     George 2d, lxv, lxxxiii, lxxxviii,  
     333  
     George 3d, lxvi  
     Joshua, lxv  
     Judith or Julia, lxiv, lxvi, lxxiv,  
     333  
     Mary, lxv, lxvi  
     Mary Jones, lxv  
     Patterson, lxv  
     Robert 1st, lxv  
     Robert 2d, lxv  
     Thomas, lxv  
     William, lxv  
     William P., lxvi  
 Hancock, N. D., 261  
 Haney, Mr., 212, 213, 1065, 1192, and  
     see Henry, A., Jr.  
 Hangman's cr., 990  
 Hannakalal or Hannakkallai, 761, 1252  
 Haplocerus columbianus, 851  
     montanus, 35, 150, 613, 678,  
     850, 851, 941, 946, 1058, 1065  
 Haplodon major, 861  
     rufus, 734, 755, 776, 808, 861  
 Haplodontidae, 861  
 harbor seal, 854  
 hardhack, 835, 908  
 Harding co., 157  
 Hardscrabble peak, 1133  
 Hardy, 417

Hardy cr., 418  
 hare, 809, 809  
 hare-fly, 469  
 Harlan, Dr. R.  
     865  
 Harmon, Mr. I.  
 Harper and Br.  
 Harper, Francis  
 Harper's Ferry, 111, 121  
 Harrison, Mont.  
 Harrison's ferry  
 Harrisonville, I  
 Harrodsburg, K  
 hart, 845  
 Hartshorn r., 54  
 Hashooten cr., 9  
 Hassler, F. R.,  
     hateful grasshop  
 Hathaway, 1159  
 Hawtai cr., 619  
 hawk, 826, 1041  
     724, 875  
 Hawkins' cr., 111  
 Hawthorne's blu  
 Hay (a chief), 15  
 Hay cr., 166  
 Hay, Mr., 1213  
 Hay-cabin cr., 3  
 Hayden's isl., 97  
 Hays, Mr., 1213  
 Hazen's r., 322  
 H. B. Compy., s  
 Head spring of J  
 Heart mt., 1079  
     r., 174, 234  
 Hecheta, 713  
 Hecha or Heecha  
 Heerman, Dr. A.  
 Helena, 427, 430  
     road to, 322  
 Helianthus tuber  
 heliotrope, 264  
*Thompsonia*, 264  
 Helix fidelis, 868  
 Hellgate (place),  
     cr., Meagher  
     cr., Missoula  
     rap., Columb  
     rap., Yellows  
     r., 585, 589, 5  
     1069, 1071  
 Hell's Gate, 1071  
 Hellwit, 672  
 Hemawhaw, see N  
 hemlock, 1022  
 hemlock-spruce, 8

0, 711, 712,  
5, 269, 724,  
5, 1148

hart, 845  
Hartshorn r., 54  
Hashooten cr., 985  
Hassler, F. R., lxxxv, lxxxvi  
hateful grasshopper, 1142  
Hathaway, 1159, 1160  
Hatwai cr., 619  
hawk, 826, 1041  
hawk, 724, 875, 880  
Hawkins' cr., 1160  
Hawthorne's bluffs, 157  
Hay (a chief), 159  
Hay cr., 166  
Hay, Mr., 1213  
Hay-cabin cr., 31, 1209, 1257  
Hayden's isl., 919  
Hays, Mr., 1213  
Hazen's r., 322  
H. B. Compy., see Hudson's  
Head spring of Jefferson r., 520  
Heart mt., 1079  
r., 174, 234, 261, 1187  
Heceta, 713  
Hecha or Heecha Wakpa, 156  
Heerman, Dr. A. L., 854  
Helena, 427, 430, 433, 1071, 1132  
road to, 322  
Helianthus tuberosus, 264, 544, 1054  
heliotrope, 264  
*Ηλιοτρόπιον*, 264  
Helix fidelis, 898  
Hellgate (place), 1071  
cr., Meagher co., 433  
cr., Missoula co., 1068  
rap., Columbia r., 657  
rap., Yellowstone r., 1149  
r., 585, 589, 590, 591, 1067, 1068,  
1069, 1071, 1072  
Hell's Gate, 1071  
Hellwit, 672  
Hemawhaw, see Nemaha  
hemlock, 1022  
hemlock-spruce, 830, 1022

Hempstead, Edw., xxxv, xl  
Henderson, Mr. G., 206  
Heney, Mr., see Henry, Alex., Jr.  
henhawk, 875  
Hennebury's, Henneury's cr., 502  
Hennepin co., 1240  
Henry, Alex., Jr., 692, 1065, 1145,  
1177, 1178, 1183, 1184, 1191,  
1192, 1228  
Alex., Sr., 1065  
Andrew, lxxix  
MSS., 1065, 1177, 1178, 1179,  
1180  
VIII., 242  
Henry's lake, 445, 622, 1065  
Henshaw, Mr. H. W., 1038  
Hensley cr., 1143  
Heracleum lanatum, 982  
Herbert's cr., 29  
Hercules, lxix  
Hernandez, 850  
Herodias egretta, 73  
heron, 880  
Herpestes, 776  
herring, 362  
Hesperocichla nœvia, 873, 1292  
Hesperomys leucopus, 864  
Heterodon niger, 435, 437  
platyrhinus, 435  
simus nasicus, 435  
Hettinger co., 171  
Hewes, Thos., xxii  
Hickman co., Tenn., lv, lvii, lviii  
Hidatsa, 183, 184, 198, 219, 265  
Hidden cr., 154  
Hieracium venenosum, 239  
Hierochloa borealis, 1147  
Hieroglyphic rocks, 964  
Hietan, 59  
High Rocks, 962  
Highland Sitanxu, 130  
Highlands (Rocky mts.), xxi  
Highwater cr., 130  
Highwood cr., 375  
mts., 342, 344, 347, 374, 378, 381  
Hihiemimo or Hihighenimmo, 1256  
Hildebrand, David, lxix  
Isaac, lxix  
Joseph, lxix  
Hill, Mr. Alfred J., viii, 16, 159, 1038  
Mr. M. S., ix  
Capt., 903, 904  
Hill cr., 502  
of Little Devils, 84, 86  
Hilva, 287  
hind, 845  
Historical Committee, xcvi  
Historical Society of Tenn., xlvi, li

History of the Expedition, cxxiii, cxxxv  
 History of Quadrupeds, 843  
 Hite, Sarah, lxiii  
 Hodgkins, Mr. S., ix  
 Hohastilpilp, 1003, 1004, 1007, 1010,  
 1013, 1017, 1026, 1027, 1032,  
 1036, 1037, 1039  
 Hohe, 193  
 hohhost, 1030  
 Hohilpo, 1256  
 Hoindeberto, 101  
 Hokespam cr., 967  
 Hole-in-the-wall, 290, 338  
 Holman's cr., 668, 951  
 Holt co., 41, 43, 44  
 Holwai cr., 619  
 holy grass, 1147  
 rocks, 175  
 stones, 166, 236, 237  
 trees, 175  
 Holy Writ, 490  
 Homly rapids, 643  
 honey-bee, 1020  
 honeysuckle, 63, 488, 605, 835, 1041  
 Hood or Hood's r., 677, 949, 951  
 Hook or Hooke, Lt., xxiv, lxx  
 Hooker, Sir J., 826  
 Hookie cr., 981  
 hooting-owl, 875, 915, 1028  
 Hopawazupi cr., 88  
 Hopkins and Seymour, cx  
 Hopkins, G. F., cx  
 Hopper's, 1134  
 horned frog, toad, or lizard, 899, 968,  
 1018  
 Horned Weasel (a chief), 202  
 Hors cr., 1148  
 horse, *passim* and 839  
 Horse cr., 1148  
 cr. (another), 1158  
 Heaven, 969  
 plains, 474  
 pra., 474, 483, 573  
 Prairie cr., 474  
 valley, 587, 588  
 horsefly, 1019  
 horsetail (rush), 823  
 Horsetail falls, 937  
 Horton, 1160  
 Hosler, Mr., see Hassler  
 hostiles, 1098  
 Hot bluffs, 84, 1258  
 springs, Beaverhead co., Mont.,  
 1126  
 springs, Hunter's, 1138  
 springs of Trav.-r. cr., 592, 594,  
 1060, 1061  
 Hot Springs cr., see Gass' cr., 438  
 valley, 1126  
 Sulphur springs, Colo., 486  
 house-fly, 1019  
 house-rat, 863, 864  
 Howard, Gov. Benj., xxxiv, xxxv,  
 xxxviii, lxxiv  
 Mr. L. O., ix  
 Gen. O. O., 1027  
 Thos. P., *passim* and 232, 255  
 Howard sta., 1157, 1158  
 Howard's cr., 438, 439, 440, 1136  
 Howe, Henry, xlvi  
 Howe's Historical Collections, xlxi  
 Hoyealpo, 1256  
 Hubbard cr., 1152  
 Hubert's cr., 29, 1257  
 isl., 29, 1257  
 huckleberry, 605, 791, 798, 828, 835,  
 836  
 Hudson's bay, 90, 212, 225, 1179  
 Hudson's Bay Compy., 1179, 1226  
 Hughes co., 127, 130, 146  
 Hullooell or Hulluoettel, 911, 1250  
 humble-bee, 1020  
 Humboldt, A., xciv  
 humming-bird, 876, 1044, 1294  
 Hump cr., 1140  
 hump-backed salmon, 892  
 Hungary, Hungry, or Hungry cr.,  
 600, 601, 602, 1044, 1045, 1046,  
 1047, 1053, 1c54, 1261, 1262  
 Hunkpapa, 101, 130  
 cr., 166  
 Hunkpatina, 101  
 Hunt, Col., 1212  
 Mr. W. P., 21, 406, 655, and see  
 Stuart  
 Hunter, Dr., cix, cx, cxi, cxiii, cxv, 34  
 Hunter's, Columbia co., Ore., 911  
 Hot Springs, 1138  
 Hunting cr., 234  
 isl., 700  
 Huntley, 1148, 1149  
 Hurricane cr., 19  
 Hutan Kutey pra., 83  
 hyacinth, 952, 1205  
 hydrotherapy, 1025  
 Hyla regilla, 1018  
 Hydon allosoides, 362, 431  
 tergisus, 362

I

Iakar, 554  
 Ibar's channel, 29  
 ibex, 150, 327, 613, 623  
 Ibex cr., br. of Missouri r., 287  
 br. of Yellowstone r., 1166

Ibex isl., 326,  
 r., 1166  
 Ictalurus punctatus  
 Idaho, *passim*  
 1060  
 co., 1001,  
 Ietan, 59  
 Ihanktonwan,  
 Illinois, *passim*  
 Inds., 20,  
 r., 7  
 Ilwaco, 716  
 Ry. and N.  
 Image-canoe is  
 Imaheim cr., 9  
 Innaha r., 125  
 In-breeders, 13  
 inca, 62  
 Independence co.  
 Hall, li  
 Indian, see native  
 chiefs, etc.  
 Agent for  
 Bibliograph.  
 Billy's rapids  
 Bureau, ix  
 character, 1  
 cr., br. of  
 br. of  
 fort, 295  
 Knob cr., 1  
 lodge, 410  
 Policy, Ess  
 rap., 963  
 Terr., xxxi  
 Indians, Estima  
 cxxiv, cx  
 presents for  
 Innaha r., 125  
 insects, 1019  
 Inskeep, A. H.  
 ford, 1  
 Institute of Fra  
 Instructions to C  
 Introduction, Br  
 invoice of arti  
 Mandan,  
 Inyan Shasha-w  
 Tonka, 151  
 Wakahap, 62  
 Yankey, 70  
 Iowa cr., 82  
 Inds., xxxix  
 Irish edition of  
 Iron Eye hills, 5  
 Iroquoian, 148  
 Irving's Astoria  
 620, 630

' cr., 438  
o., 486  
xxxiv, xxxv,  
d 232, 255  
3  
440, 1136  
tions, xl ix  
98, 828, 835,  
25, 1179  
179, 1226  
6  
tel, 911, 1250  
, 1294  
2  
Hungry cr.,  
4, 1045, 1046,  
1261, 1262  
655, and see  
cxiii, cxv, 34  
Ore., 911  
r., 287  
ne r., 1166

Ibex isl., 326, 1260  
r., 1166  
Ictalurus punctatus, 54, 320, 363  
Idaho, *passim* and 581, 594, 595, 1059.  
1060  
co., 1001, 1002, 1010  
Ietan, 59  
Ihanktonwan, 95  
Illinois, *passim* and 1116  
Inds., 20, 148  
r., 7  
Ilwaco, 716  
Ry. and Nav. Compy., 716  
Image-canoe island, 694, 917, 923  
Imaheim cr., 981  
Imnaha r., 1255  
In-breeders, 130  
inca, 62  
Independence cr., 38, 39, 1258  
Hall, li  
Indian, see names of families, tribes,  
chiefs, etc.  
Agent for Louisiana, lxxii  
Bibliography, Field's, cvii  
Billy's rapids, 1001  
Bureau, ix  
character, lxxxi  
cr., br. of Missouri r., 434, 436  
br. of Yellowstone r., 1160  
fort, 295  
Knob cr., 61  
lodge, 410  
Poony, Essay on an, 1215  
rap., 963  
Terr., xxxiv  
Indians, Estimate of the Western,  
cxxxix, cxxxix, 1244  
presents for, 3  
Innana r., 1255  
insects, 1019  
Inskeep, A. H., cxxiii, and see Brad-  
ford and  
Institute of France, lxxix  
Instructions to Captain Lewis, xxiii  
Introduction, Bibliographical, cvii  
invoice of articles sent from Fort  
Mandan, xxxvi  
Inyan Shasha-watpa, 20  
Tonka, 151, 152  
Wakahap, or Wakarap, 171  
Yankey, 70  
Iowa cr., 82  
Inds., xxxix, 19, 20  
Irish edition of the History, cxxviii  
Iron Eye hills, 50  
Iroquoian, 148  
Irving's Astoria (book), 2, 9, 21, 72,  
620, 630, 655, 716, 1105, 1232

Island, see the names of islands  
bend, 300  
brook, 1152  
in the Big bend, 1258  
in the Little basin, 1259  
of Cedars, 1258  
of Willows, 49  
rap. in Kooskooskee r., 619  
Isle à Beau Soleil, 47  
Achoven, 46  
à Pierre, 113  
au Vache, 37  
Chance (Chauve), 47  
de Cèdre, 112  
des Basques, 110  
des Lauriers, 122  
des Vaches, 37  
Isles des Parcs, 36  
of France and Bourbon, xxxii  
Isquetcoualla r., 1069  
ivy, 1000  
Itazipito or Itazipco, 101, 130  
Itchkeppearja r., 1141, 1142

## J

jackass-rabbit, jack-rabbit, 116, 865  
Jack's cr., 617, 994, 995, 1033  
Jackson, Gen. A., civ  
Mr., 790  
Jackson's bridge, 1000  
lake, 1153  
Jacob, J. G., x, xl ix, l, xcix, cvi, cxxii,  
cxxiii  
and Smith, cxxiii  
Jacon, 759  
Jacques r., 89, 91, 1202, 1258  
Jakon, 759  
James r., 89, 518, 1202, 1258  
Jardin des Plantes, lxxix  
Jaune r., 283  
Java, xxxii  
jay, 876  
J. Bowman, 756, 778 (tattoo)  
Jefferson, Thomas, xiv, xv, xxii, xxv,  
xxx, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxv,  
xxxix, xlii, xlili, xliv, xlvi, lv,  
lvii, lxviii, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxv,  
lxix, lxxx, xciv, xcvi, cii, cviii,  
cx, cxiv, cxxiv, l, 4, 54, 221,  
250, 283, 443, 444, 445, 446,  
451, 467, 720, 818, 1213, 1229,  
1241, 1244  
Jefferson barracks, lxxv  
city, Mo., 11, 14  
co., Mont., 430, 433  
r., 416, 438, 443, 444, 445, 446,  
459, 460, 462, 468, 470, 472,

Jefferson r. (*cont'd.*)  
 494, 547, 573, 801, 817, 1004,  
 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1149,  
 1273  
 Jefferson's deposit of L. and C. MSS.,  
 xciv  
 Memoir of Lewis, xv  
 Message, xxxiv, xxxvi, cviii, cix,  
 cx, cxi, cxiii, 4, 904  
 Papers, xv, xxi, xxii, xxxi, xxxvi,  
 xxxix, lxx, lxxvi, lxxxix, lxxx,  
 xc, xcvi, and see Act, Bureau,  
 Congress, and State Dept.  
 Prodrome, cviii, cxi  
 Purchase, xxv, xxxiv  
 Jehovah, 986, 987  
 jellyfish, 897  
 Jenkins, St. Louis local, lxxvi  
 jerked meat, 31  
 Jerusalem artichoke, 264, 544, 1054  
 Jessaume, Jessaumme, Jesseauame,  
 Jesseauamme, Jessom, Jessume,  
 etc., Mr. R., 180, 181, 189, 232,  
 1178, 1184  
 Jetan, 57  
 Jeunehomme, Madame Veuve, cxx  
 Jewish myth, 490  
 Jews, 987  
 Jim Crow point, 702  
 Jim Ford's cr., 603, 607, 633, 999,  
 1001, 1040  
 isl., 633  
 Jins isl., 1175  
 Jirked meat, 31  
 Joe's isl., 1165  
 John Day, see Day, J.  
 point, 722  
 rap., 655, 963  
 r., upper, 655, 967, 970, 975  
 r., lower, 722, 905  
 John Quill (pseudon.), xlvi  
 Johnson and Warner, lxxxix  
 Johnson, Col. E. Polk, x  
 Jones, Mary, lxv  
 Jonkta, 151  
 Jordan (place), 910  
 Jordan and Goss, 891  
 Joseph (chief), 1027, 1123  
 Journal of Gass, cxvii, cxviii, cxix, cxx,  
 cxxi, cxxii, and quoted through-  
 out  
 of Ho. of Reps. Tennessee, lviii  
 of Lewis and Clark, orig. MS.,  
 xciv, xcvi, and quoted  
 throughout  
 Judith or Judith's gap, 322, 333  
 mts., 322, 324  
 r., 322, 333, 1260

Juglans nigra, 38  
 Juniper gulch, 971  
 jumping fallow-deer, 936  
 Junction city, 1152  
 Juncus, 435  
 angustifolia, 103  
 Juniper gulch, 971  
 Juniperus communis, 273  
 sabina, 273  
 sabina procumbens, 268  
 virginianus, 108, 506  
 jerked meat, 31  
 Jussaume, Jussome, etc., see Jess-

**K**

Kaclasco, 950  
 Kacure r., 107, see L'Eau qui Court  
 Kagohami, 182, 189, 214, 220, 223,  
 226, 236, 247, 1181  
 Kagonomokshi, 183  
 Kagoweto, 252  
 Kahka-weto, 252  
 Kahuncle, Kahunkle, 758, 1251  
 Kakawissassa, 159  
 Kakoakis, 1180  
 Kalama, 697, 911  
 r., 697  
 Kalapooiah, Kalapooian, Kalapuya,  
 932, 933  
 Kameahwah, 509  
 Kamai, 1002  
 cr., 601, 1001  
 kamias, 604  
 Kamas cr., 412, 415, 587  
 kamash, 604  
 Kamia, 1002  
 Kamtschatka, xviii, xix  
 Kaninaviesch, 57  
 Kansas, Kansas Inds., 34, 98, 517,  
 1234, 1258  
 Kansas city, 33  
 Kansas, Kanzas r., xxv, 33, 516, 517,  
 1209, 1257  
 Kapyo cr., 981  
 Karankawan, 478  
 Karmichigah, 123  
 Kaskaskia, xxiv, lxvii, lxxix, ci, cii,  
 civ  
 r., xxx, 7  
 village, xxx, xxxi  
 Katalamet, Kathlamet point, 907  
 Katlamat, Katlamet Inds., 705, 914,  
 931  
 Katlawotsett, 759  
 Katotatokah, 130  
 Kaus, 760  
 Kaw Inds., 98  
 r., 33

Kayowe, 58  
 Kayser, cxxx  
 Keane, Aug  
 Kearney, Ge  
 Mary P.  
 Keemle, Cha  
 Keesatsa, 19  
 Keetooshaha  
 Keg or Kegg  
 Kekemahike,  
 marqu  
 Kellog cr., 1  
 Kemoeenim  
 Kendrick, Ca  
 Kennerly, Ge  
 Harriet,  
 Harriet C.  
 James, b  
 Samuel,  
 William  
 Kent's chute,  
 Kentucky, 2,  
 Keogh, Cr.,  
 James, b  
 Kettle falls an  
 Keyapha r.,  
 Key or Key's  
 Keyser's cr.,  
 Kiawa, 58, an  
 Kirby's Wash  
 Kichisapi Wal  
 Kickapoo Ind  
 isl., 37  
 Kiersreau, R  
 Kieshowe r., c  
 Kihianan r., 9  
 Kilamox, 744,  
 Kilchis, 751  
 kildeer, 966, 9  
 Kilherthur, 757  
 Kilherner, 757  
 Kilhouanakkle  
 howana  
 Killamuck Ind  
 758, 756  
 1250, 1257  
 r., 751, 754  
 Killawat, 759  
 Killathocles, 1  
 killdeer, 966, 9  
 Killebrew's Res  
 Killed Woman  
 Killiwashat, 750  
 Kimooenim, 63  
 cr., 629, 63  
 Inds., 1246  
 r., 620, 621  
 r., (of Gass,  
 King and Queen

Kayowe, 58  
 Kayser, cxxvii  
 Keane, Augustus H., 774, 932  
 Kearney, Gen. S. W., lxvii  
     Mary P. R., lxvii  
 Keemle, Chas., lxxvi  
 Keesatsa, 198  
 Keetooshahawna cr., 169  
 Keg or Kegg cr., 50  
 Kekemahke, Kekemarke, Keke-  
     marque cr. or r., 722, 725, 905  
 Kellogg cr., 1160  
 Kemooenim cr., 1261  
 Kendrick, Capt. John, 713  
 Kennery, Geo. H., lxvii  
     Harriet, lxiv, lxvii  
     Harriet Clark, lxxv  
     James, lxxv, lxxvii, lxxviii  
     Samuel, lxv  
     William, Clark, lxxv  
 Kent's chute, 619  
 Kentucky, 2, 3  
 Keogh, Col., 1160  
 Kettle falls and r., 1256  
 Keyapaha r., 108  
 Key or Key's cr., 340  
 Keyser's cr., 1140  
 Kiawa, 58, and see Kiowa  
 Kirby's Washington Hall, lxxxv  
 Kichisapi Wakpa, 169  
 Kickapoo Inds., 7, 37, 148, 1212  
     isl., 37  
 Kiersreau, René, lxxviii  
 Kieshowe r., 962  
 Kihianan r., 991  
 Kilamox, 744, 751  
 Kilchis, 751  
 kildeer, 966, 968  
 Kilherhurst, 757  
 Kilherner, 757  
 Kilhouanakkle, Kilhowanahkle, Kil-  
     howanakel r., 727  
 Killamuck Inds., 744, 750, 751, 757,  
     758, 759, 763, 773, 781, 932,  
     1250, 1251  
     r., 751, 757, 931, 932  
 Killawat, 759, 1251  
 Killaxthocles, Killaxthokle, 761, 1252  
 killdeer, 966, 968, 1287  
 Killebrew's Resources of Tenn., 1  
 Killed Woman's cr., 312  
 Killiwashat, 759  
 Kimooenim, 635, 983  
     cr., 629, 635  
     Inds., 1246  
     r., 620, 621, 635, 637, 638  
     r., (of Gass), 658  
 King and Queen co., Va., lxiii  
 King George's sound, 713  
 King, Mr. N., 221  
 kingbird, 361, 1289  
 kingfisher, 300, 409, 448, 880, 915,  
     1289  
 king-salmon, 545, 892  
 king-vulture, 879  
 kinikinik, 139, 828  
 Kinze, 1038  
 Kiowa, 58, 59, 60, 98  
 Kirby, Lemuel W., lix  
 Kite Inds., 58  
 kit-fox, 271, 848  
 Kitunahan, 148  
 Kiuse, Kiuze, 1038  
 Klaskanine r., 727  
 Klickitat, Klikitat co., 652, 676, 677,  
     948, 963  
     Inds., 605, 606, 949, 964, 1255  
     r., 676, 950, 1255  
 Klumaitumish, 761  
 Knapp cr., 416  
 Knapp's Idg., 695  
 Knee, The, 1087  
 Knife r., 179, 260, 261, 265, 1259,  
     see also Little and Upper  
 Knistenaux, cxi, cxiii, cxvii, 193,  
     194  
 Knob plains, 1074  
 Knobs, pra. of the, 1074  
 Knowlton, F. H., ix, 826  
 Knox co., 90, 102, 107  
 Knox, Gen. Henry, lxviii  
 Koch, Mr. Peter, x, 443, 1151  
 Koch's cr. is a name of that small  
     stream on which Capt. C.  
     camped opp. Ft. Ellis, July  
     14th, 1806, see 1133  
 Komeyer cr., 601, 1001  
 Kooskooskee r., lxxxv, lxxxix, 586,  
     590, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598,  
     599, 600, 606, 607, 610, 616,  
     617, 620, 621, 622, 786, 801,  
     802, 971, 972, 980, 981, 984,  
     985, 986, 987, 993, 994, 996,  
     997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001,  
     1002, 1009, 1033, 1045, 1055,  
     1062, 1063, 1246, 1247, 1255,  
     1260, 1261, 1263, 1297  
 Kootenai r., 991  
 Kootenay cr., 588, 1119  
 Kuite, 758, 759  
 Kusa or Kusan, 760  
 Kuskelar, 808, 809  
 Kwada, 59  
 Kwapa, 12  
 Kwiniault, 669  
 Kwokwoos, 760

## INDEX.

**L**

Laabeech's r., 1156  
 Labbadie, Sylvestre, lxxix  
 Labbeashe r., 677  
 Labeaume, Louis, xxxviii  
 Labenile cr., 32  
 Labiche, F., *passim* and 2, 255  
 Labiche lake, 255 (of Mississippi r.,  
 Labiche's r., br. of Columbia r., 677,  
     949, 95<sup>t</sup>, 1248, 1262,  
     r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1156,  
     1157, 1158  
 Labieshe's r., br. of Columbia r., 677  
     r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1156  
 Labrador, 431  
 La Camas, 918  
     Charbonnière, 5, 32, 1257  
 Charette, 2, 8, 1182, 1211  
 La Clede, P., 2  
 La Craw or Croix, Mr., 1206  
     Croix, J., 1229  
 Lac Cœur d'Alène, 990  
     d'Esprits, 70  
 Lacs au Bois léger, 84  
 Lackwater cr., 299  
 lady-slipper, 1058, 1062  
 Lafass, Mr. Alex., 1206  
 Lafayette co., 27, 29  
 Lafayette, General or Marquis de, lxvii,  
     lxix  
 Lafrance, Mr. B., 203, 1179  
 Lahanna, 1255  
 Lahooat, 153, 1193, 1194, 1259  
 Lahtoo r., 990  
 Lake Andes, 112  
     Biddle, 1153  
     Como, 587  
     Eustis, 1153  
     Henry, 445, 622, 1065  
     Labiche, 255  
     Lewis, Ancient, 975  
     Michigan, 98  
     of the Woods, xxix  
     Red Rock, 445  
     r., 94, 916, 931  
     Travers, 87  
     Vancouver, 917  
     Winnepec, Winnipeg, 1225, 1229  
     Yellowstone, 1153  
 Lallement, A. J. N., cxx, 590  
 Lamaltar cr., 1247  
 Lambert's pine, 832  
 lamb's-quarter, 40, 415  
 Lamine r., 18  
 Lancaster, Pa., xxiv  
 Lander, Mr. F. W., 1077  
 Lander's cr. or fk., 106, 1077, 1078  
 Land of the Dead, 577

lands, grant of, xxxviii  
 Lanselle's fort, 1195  
 Lang's lgd., 964  
 Lanus excubitoroides, 361  
 Lapage, see Lepage  
 Lapage r., 975, 1262  
 Lapeyrouse, 713, 714  
 Lapwah, Lapwai, Lapway, 988  
     cr., 616, 988  
     Ind. agency, 619  
     mission, 619  
 Laramie co., Wyo., 108  
 larch, 1043, 1045  
 large black-and-white pheasant, 870  
     blue heron, 880  
     gray squirrel, 854, 855  
     red fox, 848  
     swan, 885  
     wolf, 846  
 large-leaved thorn, 836, 908  
 lark, 876, 1287  
 Lark cr., 349  
 lark-bunting, 349  
 lark-woodpecker, 875, 1065, 1287  
 Larieldo, 1256  
 Laroche, Mr., 203, 213, 226, 228, 229,  
     240, 248  
 Lartielo r., 1256  
 Larus glaucescens, 881  
     occidentalis, 881  
 Las Animas r., 59  
 Lasiurus pruinosis, 398  
 Lassus, 161  
 Lastaw r., 1256  
 Latah co., 617  
     r., 990, 1256  
 Latham, Robert Gordon, 55, 57, 58,  
     606, 759, 760, 774  
 Latin passage, 221  
 Latourelle falls, 937  
 Lauderdale co., Ala., lii  
 laurel, 724  
 Laurel cr., 123  
     isl., 122  
     sta., 1142, 1147  
 Laussat, Commr. of France, xxxiv  
 Lautav r., 990, 991, 992, 1256  
 Lawrence, Kas., 12  
     co., Tenn., lvii, lviii  
 Lawrence, G. N., 882  
 Lawyer (a chief), 1002  
 Lawyer's Cañon cr., 601, 1001, 1002  
 Laws of Louisiana, xl  
 Lawson, Alex., xlivi  
 Lazeka r., 1159  
 Len, Dr. Isaac, 897  
     Judge John M., x  
 Lead cr., 15

Lead-mine 1  
 Leaf Bed, 1  
     Shooter  
 leather-wing  
 Lebich r., 1  
 Le Borgne,  
     1179, 1  
 Le Boulet r.  
 Le Conte, D  
 L'Eau qui C  
     see Q  
     Monte,  
 Ledyard, John  
 Legislature  
     1, ix  
 leggings, 566  
 Le Gros Blan  
     and S  
 Lemhi pass,  
     r., 445,  
     525, 5  
     553, 5  
     622, 1  
     res., 574  
 lemming, 868  
 Lenox, 300  
 leopard, 864  
 Lepage or L  
     189, 21  
 Lepage's r.,  
     1262  
 Lepidium rudi  
     sativum,  
     virginianum  
 Lepus americanus  
     baird  
     wash  
     artemisia,  
     campestrin  
     809, 86  
     nuttallii, 8  
     sylvaticus  
     townsendii  
     virginianus  
 Le Rock, Mr.,  
 letter of credit  
 Lester, Hubba  
 Lewis and Cla  
     co., Mont  
 Lewis and Cla  
     Bitter-root  
     Estimate of  
     1244  
 letter to C  
 Meteorolo  
     pass, 421  
     1067, 10  
     1260

Lead-mine hill, 14, 1257  
 Leaf Bed, 102  
 Shooter, 102  
 leather-winged bat, 398, 874, 877  
 Lebich r., 1156  
 Le Borgne, 242, 243, 244, etc.; 1177,  
     1179, 1180, 1183, 1186, 1192  
 Le Boulet r., 171  
 Le Conte, Dr. J. L., 854  
 L'Eau qui Court, 107, 1200, 1258, and  
     see Qui  
 Monte, 269  
 Ledyard, John, xviii, xix  
 Legislature of Tenn., xxii, xlivi, xlix,  
     l, lx  
 leggings, 566  
 Le Gros Blanc, 566, and see Big White  
     and Shahaka  
 Lemhi pass, 483, 550, 573, 574  
     r., 445, 487, 492, 512, 520, 521,  
     525, 526, 527, 528, 533, 547,  
     553, 572, 573, 574, 575, 621,  
     622, 1123, 1245  
     res., 574  
 lemming, 868  
 Lenox, 300  
 leopard, 864  
 Lepage or Lapage, B., *passim* and  
     189, 253, 255, 272, 850  
 Lepage's r., 655, 975, 1247, 1254,  
     1262  
 Lepidium ruderale, 16  
     sativum, 16  
     virginianum, 16  
 Lepus americanus, 225  
     bairdi, 1123  
     washingtonianus, 865  
 artemisia, 118, 866  
 campestris, 116, 124, 225, 269,  
     809, 865, 1088  
 nuttalli, 866  
 sylvaticus, 866  
 townsendi, 865  
 virginianus, 865  
 Le Rock, Mr., 203  
 letter of credit, xxxi, 818  
 Lester, Hubbard, cxiv, cxvi  
 Lewis and Clark, lxx and *passim*  
     co., Mont., 430, 433, 1080  
 Lewis and Clark's  
     Bitter-root Mt. trail, 595, 598  
     Estimate of the Western Indians,  
         1244  
     letter to Chaboillez, 187  
 Meteorological Register, 1264  
 pass, 421, 430, 550, 551, 803,  
     1067, 1071, 1076, 1077, 1078,  
     1260

Lewis and Clark's Remarks and Re-  
     lections, 1281  
     r., 727  
     Summary Statement, cxxiv  
 Lewis and Hook (or Hooke), lxx  
 Lewis co., Tenn., xli, l, lii, liv, lvii, lviii  
     co., Wash., 717  
     street, St. Louis, Mo., xl  
 Lewis, Fielding, xvi  
 John, xvi  
 Meriwether, *passim*, and esp. as  
     follows:  
     commission as Governor,  
         xxxviii  
     death of, xli, xliv  
     elegy on, by Wilson, xlvi  
     Essay on an Indian Policy,  
         by, 1215  
     instructions from Jefferson to,  
         xxiii  
     letters of, xxii, xxxvi, xxxvii,  
         lxx, 167, 1185  
     Memoir of, by Jefferson, xv,  
         cxxiv, cxxix  
     monument to, xxii, liii, lvii,  
         lviii, lxi, lx  
     muster-roll of, cxi, 167, 257,  
         259  
     notice of, li  
     particulars of death of, xliv  
     portraits of, xlviii, li  
     Observations and Reflections,  
         etc., by, cxxiv, 1215  
     Supplement to Jefferson's  
     Memoir of, by Coues, xliii  
 Nicholas, xvii  
 Reuben, lxxix  
 Robert, xvi  
 Samuel, lxxxvii, 721  
 T. H., 86, 88, 103, 106  
 Lewis' ancient lake, 975  
 basin, 1121  
 pass, 551  
 point, 715, 716, 717  
 r., in Idaho, Ore., and Wash.,  
     528, 529, 535, 572, 573, 583,  
     585, 621, 622, 623, 624, 635,  
     636, 637, 638, 643, 786, 787,  
     801, 802, 971, 975, 976, 983,  
     984, 985, 986, 987, 996, 1033,  
     1034, 1036, 1038, 1123, 1245,  
     1246, 1247, 1254, 1255, 1261,  
     1263, and see Snake r.  
 r., Wash., 696, 697, 913, 916,  
     960, 1249, 1262  
 woodpecker, 428, 456, 877, 878,  
     1042  
 Lewisia rediviva, 543

Lewiston, 594, 597, 616, 620, 970, 972,  
    978, 987  
    shoals, 619

Lexington, Mo., 29  
    Ore., 730

Lexington University, lxxxv

Liatris scariosa, 239  
    squarrosa, 239

Liberateur, 92

Liberté, 64, 69, 77, 253

Library of Congress, lviii, cxi  
    State Dept., lviii  
    Supreme Court, lviii  
    Tennessee, lviii

Lick cr., 587

licorice, 302, 739, 823

Life and Times of Gass, xl ix, cxxiii

Lighting Crow, 159

Lightning cr., 1074

Lightwood lakes, 84

Lignite (town), 1160

Ligustrum vulgare, 84

Likawis, 758

Liliaceæ, 826

lily, 1057

Linax columbianus, 742

Limestone (a place), lxx

Limnaeidae, 866

Lincoln, Mont., 1075

Link, Solomon, lxix

Linnaeus, 868, 890

Linum perenne, 423

liquorice, 823

Lisa, M., lxxix, 62, 242, 256, 443,  
    1153, 1154, 1232

Lisbon, 18

Little basin, 265, 266  
    Belt mts., 322, 333, 344, 381  
    bend of Mo. r., 147, 151  
    Bighorn r., 1154, 1159, 1160  
        r. (another), 1158, 1159  
    Blackfoot r., 1071  
    Bow (a chief), 72, 88  
        cr., 88, 106, 1258  
        inclosure, 88  
    Cedar isl., 113  
    Cheyenne r., 154  
    Crow, 1183  
    Deer cr., 1139  
    Dog cr., 324, 332  
    Dry cr., 294, 299, 1259  
        r., 299, 1111, 1259  
    Fox, 184, 241  
    Gate of the mts., 439  
    Giant rap., 1149  
    Good Woman's cr., 15  
    Heart butte, 173  
        r., 173

Little Horn r., 1152  
    r. (another), 1158, 1159

Knife r., 274, 1117, 1174

Lake r., 1262

Manitou cr., 15, 1257

Minnetaree village, 1177

Missouri r., 261, 267, 268, 1173,  
    1176, 1259

Muddy cr., Cascade co., Mont.,  
    415, 416  
        r., Mo., 10  
        r., Mont., 287  
        r., N. D., 278

Nemaha r., 46, 1258

Osage Inds., 12, 26, 1209, 1216,  
    1257

People, 86

Platte r., 35, 517, 1258

Porcupine cr., 300  
    r., 1158

Prickly-pear cr., 422, 1075

Raven, 182, 189, 214, 1181

Rock cr., 324

Rocky cr., 324  
    cr., br. of Milk r., 301  
    Mt. cr., 322, 324  
    mts., 301, 314, 322, 323, 341,  
        347

Rosebud r., 1141

Saline r., 16, 17

Salmon r., Idaho, 1255

Sandy cr., 341

Shallow r., 35

Sioux r., 70, 1204, 1258

Spirits, 86

Tabo cr., 27

Tarkio cr., 42

Thief, 77

Timber cr., 1138

Wabash, lxiv

Water cr., 1073

White Salmon r., Wash., 678,  
    947, 1262

Wolf Mt. cr., 1157  
    mts., 1150  
        r., 1156, 1157, 1158  
        r. (another), 1163

Wolf's Medicine, 184

York, Pa., ci

Littorina scutulata, 896  
    sitchana, 896

Livingston, 1131, 1134, 1136, 1138

Livingstone, Robt. R., xxxiv

lizard, 898, 899, 900, 966, 968, 1018

Loafer Inds., 130

Lobelia inflata, 780

Lock cr., 1137

Lockhart, Patrick, lxv

Locongotil  
locust, 114

Locust Grove  
Lodge of A.  
    where

Logan, Mo.  
    N. D.  
logcock, 87

Loisel, Reg  
Loisel's for  
Lo Lo cr. o  
    or Br  
    599,  
    of

pass, 511

P. O.,  
    trail, 50

(see a)

London Qua  
Lone Pine r.  
Long bend a  
    Dalles,  
    Island,  
    isl., in  
    Lake cr  
    "narrow  
    bia r.  
    only  
    island  
    narrows,  
    954, 9  
    reach of

Long, Iaj. S  
    72, 89

long-leaved p  
Longreach E  
Longman, H  
    cxiii

Longman, H  
    Brown

longspur, 349

long-tailed de  
Lonicera, 38  
    involucra  
Lookout bend  
    cr., 149

loon, 881

Lost Horse cr

Louise, see  
Louisiana, xx  
    xxxv, 1  
    Gazette, x  
    tanager, 1

Louisiane, His  
Louis's r., 573

## INDEX.

1333

Locongothia, 183  
 locust, 1142  
 Locust Grove, Ky., lxiii  
 Lodge of Ancient York Masons, lxxiv  
     where all Dancer r., 1147  
 Logan, Mont., 1131, 1132, 1133, 1135  
     N. D., 170  
 logcock, 875, 1065  
 Loisel, Registro, 126  
 Loisel's fort, 126, 1195, 1259  
 Lo Lo cr. or fk. of Clark's, St. Mary's,  
     or Bitter-root r., in Mont., 590,  
     599, 600, 601, 603  
     of Kooskooskee r., in Idaho,  
     1001, 1014, 1040  
     pass, 594  
     P. O., Idaho, 1040  
     trail, 594, 1057  
     (see also Lou Lou)  
 London Quarterly Review, cxxv  
 Lone Pine rap., 320  
 Long bend of Mo. r., 123  
     Dalles, 955  
     Island, N. Y., lxiv  
     isl., in Upper Columbia r., 969  
     Lake cr., 172  
     "narrow island," in Lower Columbia r., 693 (Clark's MS. says he  
     only "supposed" it to be an  
     island, which it never was)  
     narrows, 666, 667, 668, 951, 953,  
     954, 955, 956  
     reach of Columbia r., 964  
 Long, Iaj. S. H., 5, 6, 9, 11, 37, 40, 62,  
     72, 89, 96, 844, 846, 848, 1222  
 long-leaved pine, 1041, 1045  
 Longreach Elbow, 964  
 Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme,  
     cxiii  
 Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and  
     Brown, cxxv  
 longspur, 349  
 long-tailed deer, 952  
 Lonicera, 38, 835  
     involutrata, 282  
 Lookout bend, 146, 147, 151, 1194  
     cr., 149  
 loon, 881  
 Lost Horse cr., 586, 587  
 Louasel, see Loisel  
 loucirvia, 678  
 Louiselle, see Loisel  
 Louisiana, xxiii, xxvi, xxxiii, xxxiv,  
     xxxv, 1, 2, 11, 23, 1215  
     Gazette, xl, lxxxix  
     tanager, 1035  
 Louisiane, Hist. De la, 24  
 Louis's r., 573, and see Lewis' r.  
 Louisville, Ky., lxiv, lxviii, lxxxv,  
     ciii, 2, 1185  
 Louisville's fort, 1195  
 Lou Lou, Missoula co., Mont., 589  
     cr., or fk., Mont., 590, 592, 593,  
     and see Lo Lo  
 Loup r., 1258  
 loup-cervier, 211, 734, and see Lynx  
     and lynx  
 louservia, 211, 250, 847  
 Loutrre cr. and isl., 9  
 louverin, 211  
 Lower Big cr., 588, 1119  
     Brule Inds., 130  
     cañon of Yellowstone r., 1134  
     cascades, 685, 941  
     Chinookans, 701, 711, 717  
     Coquille Inds., 760  
     Deer cr., 1139  
     John Day rap., 963  
     Killamuck Inds., 759  
     Kooskooskee r., 616, 617, 1001  
     Lewiston shoals, 619  
     Missouri r., 51  
     Nez-percé Inds., 988  
     Oven isl., 48  
     Umpqua Inds., 759  
 Lowland Sitzcanxu, 130  
 Lucelle, see Loisel  
 lucervia, 734  
 Lucette, see Loisel  
 Lucilia cesar, 1019  
 Luckaso, Luckkarso, 761, 1252  
 Luckawis, 758, 1251  
 Lucktons, 758, 1251  
 lues Veneris, 780  
 Lu Lu fk., 590, and see Lo Lo and  
     Lou Lou  
 Lukawis, see Luckawis  
 Lumley, Chas., 501  
 Lummi res., 913  
 Lunatia heros, 898  
     lewisi, 898  
 Lundy's Lane, civ  
 Lutra canadensis, 175, 409, 852  
 Lutaria capax, 896  
     maxima, 896  
 Lyceum, U. S. Naval, lxxix  
 Lydia (brig), 903  
 Lyman co., 116, 117, 125  
 lynx, 211, 734, 755, 847  
 Lynx canadensis, 211, 847  
     fasciatus, 678, 734, 755, 847, 912  
     rufus, 847

## M

Macaw territory, 775  
 Mackay, Mr. J., 74, 790

## INDEX.

Mackenzie, Alex., 591, 692  
 Chas., 1177  
 Donald, 691  
 (see also Mc)  
 Mackinaw boat, 4, 1109  
 Compy., 212  
 Macoma nasuta, 897  
 Macon, 296  
*Maclura aurantiaca (lapsu)*, 21  
 MacrEacan, Mr., 1184  
 Mactridæ, 896  
 Madavoay r., 41  
 Madison, James, xxxv, lxxiv, civ, 9,  
 446  
 Madison mts., 443  
 r., 438, 443, 446, 467, 470, 801,  
 1108, 1130, 1131, 1132  
 Madison's cave, 864  
 Madowesians, 97, 98  
 magpie, 118, 272, 875, 953, 1111  
 Magpie cr., 430  
 Maha, Maher, see Omaha  
 cr., 75  
 Maha, Mahaha, Maherha, Maherhar,  
 Mahawha, 176, 183, 197, 260,  
 1177, 1179, 1181, 1258, 1259  
 Mahican, 148  
 Mahnotah, 184, 202  
 Mahoney cr., 1247  
 Mahpahpahazhah r., 371  
 Mahpahpaparapassatoo, 202  
 Mahserassa, 184  
 Mahtopanato, 193  
 Mahtoree, 93  
 Mahtushahzhan, 315  
 Main Divide, 430, 550, 1124, and see  
 Continental  
 of Bitter-root mts., 580, 594  
 Major's cr., 677, 949  
 Malheur co., 1254  
 r., 1254  
 mallard, 448, 456, 743, 886, 912  
*Mallotus pacificus*, 895  
 villosus, 895  
 Malta bend, 24, 26  
*Mamillaria missouriensis*, 441  
 mammoth, xxv  
 Mandan beads, 245  
 buffalo-dance, 221  
 codex, 152, 229, 233, 253, 260,  
 261  
 Inds., xxiii, xxxvi, lxxxvii, 3, 173,  
 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, etc.;  
 chaps. v., vi., etc.; 196, 197,  
 207, 208, 220, 230, 233, etc.;  
 1176, 1177, 1188, 1182, 1184,  
 1189, 1191, 1192, 1259  
 invoice, xxxvi

Mandan letter, xxxvi  
 medicine-dance, 222  
 (town), N. D., 174  
 Manetope Inds., 193  
 Manitari, 183  
 Maniteau cr., 15  
 Manitou r., 17  
 Manitoba, 261, 262  
 Manitou or Manitou cr., 15, 17, 1257  
 isl., 17  
 r., 16, 17, 1257  
 rocks, 15  
 Mankizitah r., 117  
 Manton, Mr. Walter, ix  
 manuscripts, original, xciv, xcvi, xcvi  
 manzanita, 827  
 maple, 679, 834, 908, 911  
 maps, 221, 642, 658, 801, 803, etc.  
 Marais des Liards, lixix  
 Marapa r., 158  
 Marbois, Barbe, xxxiv  
 Marengo, 983, 985  
*Margaritana margaritifera*, 897, 1016  
 Maria's pass, 350, 356, 363, 1094  
 r., 343, 344, 345, 346, 354, 356,  
 357, 359, 518, 817, 1064, 1084,  
 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089,  
 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094,  
 1095, 1096, 1097, 1100, 1101,  
 1105, 1106, 1260  
 Marie, Alexis, lxxviii  
 Marietta, xxv  
 Maringo, 983  
 Maripa r., 158  
 Marks, Dr., xciii  
 Mrs., xciv  
 marl, 305  
 marmot, 564, 968  
 Marquette and Joliot, 20  
 Maropa r., 158  
 Marrow, see Moreau r.  
 Marsh cr., 586  
 Marshal, Andrew, cx  
*Marshaskap* or *Marshaskass* r., 1158,  
 1159  
 marsh-grass, 1035  
 Marshy isl., 1250  
 Martha's or Marthy's r., 289, 1112,  
 1159  
 martin, 444  
 Martin, Barclay, lviii, lxii  
 Capt., 37  
 Martin co., 157  
 Martin's isl., 696, 913, 1250  
 Mary's r., 585, and see St. Mary's r.  
 Marysville, 422, 1075  
 Masons, Anc. York, lxxiv  
 Mashaskap r., 1158, 1159

Masac, x  
 Massacenus  
 Mast cr.,  
 Master Ne  
 Mastodon  
 Matooton  
 Matthews,  
 Maubuksh  
 Mauro, P.  
 Maury, Pe  
 Maury co.  
 Maximilia  
 Maximilia  
 Maxwell,  
 Maxwell's  
 may-apple,  
 Maynadier  
 Mayor of I  
 Mayradier  
 Mazama m  
 McDowell  
 M'Clenan,  
 M'Clellan,  
 Capt.  
 1220  
 M'Clelland  
 M'Cracken  
 187,  
 McDonnell  
 M'Dougal  
 McHenry c  
 McHesser's  
 McIntosh c  
 M'Keehan,  
 cxx,  
 M'Kenzie, L  
 1174  
 Sir A.,  
 (see)  
 M'Kenzie H  
 McLean co.  
 McNair, Al  
 M'Neal, Hu  
 752,  
 M'Neal's cr  
 M'Rea, Ma  
 McTavish, J  
 M'Vickar, I  
 4, 53,  
 1105,  
 Mdewakant  
 Meagher co.  
 Meares, Cap  
 medals, 100,  
 medicine, 11  
 bag, 629  
 dance, 2

Mas: ac., xxiv  
 Massacnuset, 148  
 Mast cr., 14  
 Master Neddy, cxv, cxvii  
 Mastodon, xxv  
 Matootonka, 182  
 Matthews, Dr. W., 184, 1178, 1184  
 Maubuksheahokeah, 228  
 Mauro, P., cxvi  
 Maury, Parson, xviii  
 Maury co., Tenn., lvii, lviii, lxi  
 Maximilian, 1184  
 Maximilian's jay, 454  
 Maxwell, J., li, cxxiii  
 Maxwell's point, 696  
 may-apple, 1283  
 Maynadier's cr., 1163  
 Mayor of Benton, Mont., ix  
 Mayradier's cr., 1163  
 Mazama montana, 851  
 McAdow's canon, 1138  
 M'Clanen, Capt., 1210  
 M'Clellan, Capt., 1210, 1230  
     Capt. R., 1204, 1207, 1208,  
     1229  
 M'Clelland, Mr., 62, 1207, is one of  
     the above captains  
 M'Cracken or M'Crachen, Mr. H., 178,  
     187, 1184  
 McDonnell, Allen, 1184  
 M'Dougal, an Astorian, 716, 728  
 McHenry co., 262  
 McHesser's cr., 475  
 McIntosh co., 170  
 M'Keehan, David, cii, civ, cxvii, cxix,  
     cxx, cxxii, 150, 327, 1191  
 M'Kenzie, R., 187, 203, 226, 232, 248,  
     1174  
     Sir A., cxi, cxii, cxiv, 950  
     (see also Mack-)  
 M'Kenzie Head, 715  
 McLean co., 177, 179, 261  
 McNair, Alex., xxxv, lxxv, lxxxv  
 M'Neal, Hugh, *passim*, and 255, 484,  
     752, 1083  
 M'Neal's cr., 494, 495, 498, 1129  
 M'Rea, Major, xxiv  
 McTavish, Mr., 240  
 M'Vickar, Rev. Dr. A., cxxx, cxxxii,  
     4, 53, 58, 713, 876, 991, 1000,  
     1105, 1160  
 Mdewakantonwan, 99, 102  
 Meagher co., 430  
 Meares, Capt. John, 713  
 medals, 1003, 1190, 1191  
 medicine, 1190  
     bag, 625  
     dance, 222  
 medicine, practice of, 989, 990, 1005,  
     1021, 1024  
     stone, 236, 237, 986  
 Medicine Bow cr., 1139  
     Bow mts., 485  
     Creek treaty, 59  
     Hill r., 125  
     Knoll r., 127  
     r., 371, 383, 430, 1069, 1079,  
     1080, 1081, 1132, 1260, and see  
     Sun r.  
     rock, 154  
     Rock coulée, 1091  
 Meenah Wakpa, 261  
 Melanerpes erythrocephalus, 877, 878,  
     1111, 1289  
 melanians, 896  
 Melaniidae, 896  
 Meleagris americana, 36  
 Meles taxus, 862  
 mellow-bug, 930  
 melon-bug, 931  
 Melukitz, 760  
 Memacanjo, 101  
 Memahopa, 236  
 Memaloose Alabee, 677, 682, 910,  
     949  
 Memoir of Meriwether Lewis, Jefferson's, xv  
     of Patrick Gass, xcix  
     of William Clark, lxiii  
     Supplement to Jefferson's, xlili  
 Memphis, Tenn., xl, lli  
 Menard, Pierre, lxxix  
     Sophia, lxvii  
 Mendenhall, Prof. T. C., ix  
 Mendenhall's cr., 1138  
 Menominee, 148  
 menstruants, 987, 999  
 Mentha canadensis, 391  
 Mephitis mephitica, 120, 866  
 Meramec r., 40  
 Mercer co., 179, 261  
 merganser, 386, 456, 887  
 Mergus serrator, 386, 456, 887  
 Meriwether family, xvii  
 Meriwether's bay, 723, 727, 728, 797,  
     905, 1263  
 Merriam, Dr. C. H., 1032  
 Merrill, 1140  
 Mershon Printing Compy., x  
 Merula migratoria, 875, 1065, 1288  
 Messages to Congress, xx, xxxiv,  
     xxxvi, cixii, cix, cx, cxiv, 4,  
     904, 1244  
 Mesship, Mr., 790  
 Metaharta, 184, 1098  
 Metamorphoses of Ovid, 166

Metcowne, 965, 966  
 Meteorological observations, Hunter's, cx  
 Register, Lewis and Clark's, 1264  
 Methodist Quarterly Review, cxxv  
 Methow, 965  
 Metolius r., 962  
 Mexican mts., 328  
 Miami cr., 25  
     Inds., 148  
     r., c  
 Micacuopsisiba, 101  
 mice, 864  
 Michaux, André, xx  
 Michilimackinac Compy., 212  
 Micksucksealton, 1256  
 Micmac, 148  
 Mid Cañon, 420  
 Midendorff, 896, 898  
 Middle Boulder r., 1139  
     Caddoans, 55  
     cr., 1135  
     fk. of Kooskooskee r., 1001,  
         1026  
     fk. of Salmon r., 534  
     John Day rap., 963  
     Park, Colo., 485, 486  
 Middletown, Ky., lxvii  
 Miditadi, 183  
 Mihipash, Mihopinish, 237  
 Miles city, 1160, 1161, 1163  
 Milford, 262  
 Milhau, Dr. J. J., 760  
 Militia of Louisiana, xxxix  
 Milk r., 293, 301, 345, 1091, 1094,  
     1111, 1259  
     River post, 301  
 Mill cr. (Dallas), 669, 950  
     cr., Mont., 588, 1119  
 Miller, Col., civ  
 Mills co., 51, 52, 53  
     isl., 18  
 Miltenberger, Anthony, cxv  
 Milton, Mont., 1164  
     Ore., 914, 931  
     cr., 931  
 Minah Wakpa, 261  
 Minatari, 183  
 Mindawarcarton, 99, 102  
 Mine r., 17, 1257  
 Mineral blufis, 81, 518  
 Miner's rap., 101  
 Minetaree, 183  
 Ming's bar, 425  
 Minikooju, 130  
 Minitari, 183  
 mink, 853  
 Minnaesa r., 1154  
 Minnakenozzo, Minnakineazzo, Minneconjou, 100, 101, 128, 129, 130  
 Minnesota r., 80, 89, 1221, 1240  
     watershed, 89  
 Minnessuraree, 202  
 Minnetaree, 183, 196, 198, 199, 200,  
     210, 225, 261, 262, etc.  
     of Mo. r., 448, 1176, 1177, 1178,  
         1179, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184,  
         1188, 1189, 1234, 1259  
     of the North, or Fort de Prairie,  
         493, 1005, 1086, 1095, 1098,  
         1099, 1110  
 Minnissuraree, 183  
 Minoma, Mo., lxvii  
 mint, 391  
 Mires, Jacob, 1225  
 Miry cr., 261  
     r., 1176, 1177, 1259  
 Missel shell r., 1110  
 Mission cr., 1137, 1138  
     Crow Ind., 1137  
     Lapwai, 619  
 Mississippi r., *passim* and xxix, xxx,  
     xl, 89, 1263  
 Missoula, 585, 586, 590, 1068, 1071,  
     1128  
     co., 585, 1073, 1122  
     r., 585, 991, 1067, 1068  
     watershed, 594  
 Missouri Fur Compy., lxxix, 62, 1154  
     Gazette, xl, lxxiv, 9  
     Inds., 22, 23, 26, 61, 64, 65, 1236,  
         1257  
     Masonic Lodge, No. 12, lxxviii  
     Republican, lxxvi  
     r., not indexed (throughout the  
         book)  
 Saturday News, lxxvi  
 State, or Terr., xxxiv, xxxv, lxxvii  
     watershed, 98  
     black-tail, 705  
 Missouriopolis, 14  
 Mitchell, Judge J. T., ix  
 Mitchell's cr., 429  
 Mix co., 112  
 Miyokendi r., 113  
 moccasin, 567  
 Moccasin buttes, 347  
     Inds., 211  
     mts., 322  
         with Holes Inds., 523  
 moccasin-flower, 1058, 1062  
 moccasin-snake, 1018  
 modus vivendi, 854  
 Mohegan, 148  
 Moin, Moingona, etc., 20, and see Des  
      Moines

Mokis, 479  
 Molale, M  
 mole, 864  
 Molge toro  
 mollusks, 8  
 molly-cotto  
 Molothrus  
 Monbran,  
 monax, 564  
 Moncure cr  
 Moneekis, I  
 Monekagooh  
 mongos, 770  
 Moniteau co  
 Monnel's fo  
 Monongah  
 Monroe, Ja  
 Monroe rap  
 Mont Pluvie  
     Rainy,  
     Montagnais,  
     Montain's cr  
 Montauk, 12  
 Montbrun's  
 Monterey, 7  
 Monter's cr.  
 Montgomery  
 Monthly An  
     Review,  
 Monticello,  
     250  
     Wash.,  
 Monument,  
     lili, lvii,  
 Monumental  
     rap., 631  
     rock, 63  
 Moon cr., 11  
 moonac, mo  
 Moore, Mr.,  
     Dr. S. B  
 moose, 845,  
 moosebird, 8  
 moosis, 1032  
 Moquis, 479  
 Morechella esc  
 More, Mr., 80  
 Moreau cr., 1  
     r., 156  
 morel, 1049  
 Morgan sta.,  
 Morgan's isl.,  
 Morton co., 1  
 Morou, see M  
 Morrison, Wn  
 Morrow co., 6  
 Morus rubra, 2  
 Moscheto cr.,

## INDEX.

1337

Mineazzo, Min.  
   128, 129, 130  
 21, 1240  
  
 198, 199, 200,  
 2, etc.  
 6, 1177, 1178,  
 1183, 1184,  
 1259  
 Port de Prairie,  
   1095, 1098  
  
 and xxix, xxx,  
   1068, 1071,  
   1068  
  
 xxix, 62, 1154  
   64, 65, 1236,  
   12, lxxviii  
 throughout the  
   vi  
 iv, xxxv, lvii  
  
 23  
 662  
  
 , and see Des

Mokis, 479  
 Molale, Molele, Mollale, 1038  
 mole, 864  
 Molge torosus, 900  
 mollusks, 866  
 molly-cottontail, 866  
 Molothrus ater, 1065, 1081, 1288  
 Mombran, see Montbrun  
 monax, 564  
 Moncure cr., 1074  
 Moneekis, Moneekis r., 356  
 Monekagotha, 72  
 mongos, 776  
 Moniteau co., 15  
 Monnel's fort, 1160  
 Monongahela r., c  
 Monroe, James, xxxiv, xxxv, lxxx  
 Monroe rap., 1164  
 Mont Pluvieux, 695  
   Rainy, 695  
 Montagnais, 148  
 Montain's cr., 41  
 Montauk, 148  
 Montbrun's tavern, 10  
 Monterey, 713, 854  
 Monter's cr., 41  
 Montgomery co., Va., lxv  
 Monthly Anthology, cx  
   Review, cxxv  
 Monticello, Va., xv, xvi, xxxix, xciv,  
   250  
   Wash., 698  
 Monument, Lewis', xxii, xlvi, 1, li,  
   lii, lvii, lviii, lix, lx  
 Monumental Committee's report, lv:ii  
   rap., 631  
   rock, 631  
 Moon cr., 1160  
 moonax, moonax, 564, 966, 968  
 Moore, Mr., 790  
   Dr. S. B., lviii, lxii  
 moose, 845, 1032  
 moose-bird, 876  
 moosis, 1032  
 Moquis, 479  
 Morchella esculenta, 1049  
 More, Mr., 800  
 Moreau cr., 14, 1257  
   r., 156  
 morel, 1049  
 Morgan sta., Mont., 1162  
 Morgan's isl., 46  
 Morton co., 171, 173, 174  
 Morou, see Moreau  
 Morrison, Wm., lxxix  
 Morrow co., 649  
 Morus rubra, 32, 48  
 Moscheto cr., 53

Moscow, xix  
 Moses, 490  
 Mosier's cr., 677  
 mosquito, 417, 431, etc.  
 Mosquito cr., 53, 1258  
   cr., Idaho, 994, 1032  
 mother of pearl, 1016  
 Mouingouina, 20  
 Mount, see Mt.  
 mountain artillery, 402  
   boomer, 861  
   cock, 525, 1289  
   goat, 678, 850, 941  
   hare, 1123  
   lion, 865  
   plover, 433  
   quail, 936  
   sheep (*i. e.*, Rocky Mountain  
     goat), 678, 1058, 1065  
   sheep, 613  
   trout, 894  
 Mountain Side, Mont., 1134  
 Mountrail co., N. D., 274  
 Mourning ground, 69  
 mouse, 864  
 Mouse r., 6, 89, 261, 262, 273, 279,  
   1177, 1259  
 mouswah, 1032  
 Mptolyas r., 962  
 Mt. Adams, 647, 923  
   Coffin, 698, 699, 910  
   Ellis, 1131  
   Helen, 694  
   Hood, 644, 647, 656, 669, 677,  
   699, 919, 923, 962, 975, 976,  
   992, 1038  
 Idaho, 1000, 1026, 1027  
 Jefferson, 647, 916, 923, 924, 962,  
   975, 976, 1038  
 Moran, 1153  
 Neahkahna or Necamey, 749, 750  
 Pleasant, lv  
 Rainier, Rainy, Ranier, Regnier,  
   647, 694, 923  
 Solo, 699, 910  
 St. Elias, 713  
 St. Helen, Helena, or Helen's,  
   646, 694, 923  
 Tacoma, 923  
 Mud isl., 113, 1198  
 Muddy cr., br. of Sun r., 1081  
   cr., Cascade co., Mont., 416  
   r., Mo. ro., 28, 1257  
   r., Mont., 287, 289, 290  
   r., N. D., 275, 276, 278  
   (see also Big and Little)  
 Muir city, 1134  
 mulberry, 48

Mulberry hill, Ky., lxiii, lxvii, lxviii  
 mule, 547, 558  
 mule-deer, 546, 715, 844, 1058  
 Mulknomia r., 691  
 Mullan, Lt. John, 588, 592, 990  
 Mullan's pass, 1071  
     trail, 595, 601, 1002, 1057  
     trail, Shaw to Benton, 1086  
 mullet, 519, 953, 976  
 Mulluk, 760  
 Mulpah r., 1255  
 Multnomah co., 688, 692  
     falls, on Columbia r., 689, 932,  
         937  
     falls of Multnomah r., 925,  
         932  
     Inds., 523, 601, 711, 916, 923,  
         931, 932, 933, 938, 1248, 1249,  
         1262  
     isl., 916  
         r., 691, 692, 916, 919, 922, 923,  
         924, 925, 928, 975, 976, 1248,  
         1249, 1253, 1254, 1262  
 mungo or mongoose, 776  
 Munsee Inds., 148  
 Murrow cr., 1257, and see Moreau  
 Mus decumanus, 863, 864  
     floridanus, 40  
 Musca domestica, 1019  
     vomitoria, 315  
 muscle, see mussel  
 Muscleshell rap., 646, 1247, 1261  
     r., 315, 518, 1110, 1259  
 Muscle shoal r., 1110  
 Mushinga, 72  
 Muskogean, 98, 148  
 Musqueto cr., 53, 1258  
     cr., Idaho, 994  
 mussel, 76, 646, 731, 896, 897  
 Musselshell bend, 318  
     r., 316, 518, 1110, 1136  
 Mustela americana, 251  
     canadensis, 848  
     pennanti, 806, 848  
 Mustelidae, 670, 848  
 Muster cr., 1161  
 muster-roll, cxi, 257, 259, 816  
 Mustleshell r., 316  
 musu, muswa, 1032  
 Mutton mts., 962  
 Myers sta., Mont., 1156, 1157  
 Mylochilus caurinus, 970  
 Myry r., 1176  
 Mystic lake, 1133  
 Mytilidæ, 896  
 Mytilus californianus, 731  
     edulis, 731, 896

Nacota, 193  
 Nacu, Nacumi, 760  
 Nadawa r., 41, 517  
 Nadiousioux, 98  
 Nadowa isl., 1207  
     r., 1207  
 Nadowasi, 98  
 Nadoway r., 41  
 Nadowessiwag, 97, 98  
 Naduet, 41  
 Nahwah r., 599, 600, 601, 603, 1001,  
     1014, 1040  
 Nakoaq r., 931  
 Nanpashene Society, 96  
 Nantikoke, 148  
 Napias cr., 577  
 Napothl r., 914  
 narnis-berry, 158  
 Narragansett, 148  
 narrow-dock, 415  
 Narrows of Columbia r., 664, 665, 666,  
     667, 668, 951, 953, 954, 955,  
     956, 1248, 1262, and see Long  
     and Short  
 Nasal r., 761  
 Nashville American (paper), xlvi  
 Nashville, Mo., 15  
     Tenn., xlvi, li, iii, lxxi, civ  
 Natchez, Miss., lii  
     Trace, xlvi, i, iii, lxxi, liv  
 Natica herculae, 898  
     heros, 898  
     lewest, 898  
 National museum, 1160  
     Park, 1134, see Yellowstone  
 Natural Walls, 338, 1108, 1109, 1260  
 Naudowessies, 98  
 Nauset, 148  
 Navajo, 478  
 Naval Chronicle, xlvi, li  
     Lyceum, lxxix  
 Nawizi r., 108  
 Nebraska, *passim*  
     city, 49  
     r., 51  
 Nedlewhaul or Nedwald r., 990  
 Nechacohe, Nechakoche, Nechacookee,  
     Nechacolee, Nechcooie, 922,  
     926, 927  
 Neeketo, 759  
 Neechacookee, 1248  
 Neechaookee r., 1262  
 Neechokioo, 938, 946  
 Neeketo or Neeketo, 759, 1251  
 Neely, Mr., xli, xlii, lxxi  
 Neerchokioo or Neerchokoon, 761,  
     917, 922, 1248

N

Neeshnabato  
 Neeshnephah  
     996, 1  
 Negisticook  
 Negundo ace  
 Nehalem bay  
     r., 750  
 Nehanan r.,  
 Neighing Ho  
 Neill, Rev. I  
 Nekanican r.  
 Nelart's bay,  
 Nelson, Adm  
 Nemaha co.,  
     r., 24,  
     1250,  
 Nemalquinne  
 Nematonomac  
 Nemo r., 125  
 nemorhedine  
 Nemshaw, see  
 Neogehe, 22  
 Neotacta, 22  
 Neotoma cine  
     floridana,  
     occidenta  
 Nequally cr.,  
 Nereocystis lu  
 Nestocton, 75  
 Nestucca, 775  
 Netarts bay, 7  
 Netul r., 726,  
 New Jersey, 4  
     Madrid, x  
     Mandan is  
     Mexico, 1  
     Orleans, x  
     Testamen  
     Timber r.  
     Year's day  
     York Com  
     Natio  
 New York, M  
     N. Y.  
 Newasterton, 1  
 Newburgh, Te  
 Newdarcha, 22  
 Newman, John  
 Newton, Prof.  
 Nez-percé co.,  
     cr., 582  
     fk. of Clar  
     Inds., 522,  
     Chopun  
     pass, 586  
     res., 603  
     r., 582  
     trail, 524,

Neeshnabatona r., 45, 1258  
 Neeshnepahkeekook, etc., 989, 994,  
     996, 1004, 1032, 1039  
 Negisticook cr., 699, 909  
 Negundo aceroides, 267, 282, 420  
 Nehalem bay, 749, 750, 751  
     r., 750  
 Nehana r., 747  
 Neighing Horse, 183  
 Neil, Rev. Dr. Edw. D., x, 1065  
 Nekanican r., 747  
 Nelart's bay, 751  
 Nelson, Admiral, 721  
 Nemaha co., 43, 46  
     r., 24, 43, 44, 46, 1206, 1207,  
     1250, 1258  
 Nemalquinne, 924, 1249  
 Nematnomaq, 692  
 Nemo r., 1254  
 nemorhedine ruminants, 851  
 Nemshaw, see Nemaha  
 Neogehe, 22  
 Neotacha, 22  
 Neotoma cinerea, 40, 400, 863  
     floridana, 10, 863  
     occidentalis, 864  
 Nequally cr., 699, 909  
 Nereocystis lutkeana, 898  
 Nestcooton, 758  
 Nestucca, 775  
 Netarts bay, 751  
 Netul r., 726, 727, 791, 1263  
 New Jersey, 431  
     Madrid, xxxv, xxxviii  
     Mandalay, 233  
     Mexico, 1230  
     Orleans, xxxiv, l, lxvi  
     Testament, 619  
     Timber r., 679  
     Year'd day of 1806, 742  
 York Compy., 1225  
     Nation, ix, xci  
 New York, Mont., 429  
     N. Y., xl, lxiv, cxxiii  
 Newasterton, 101  
 Newburgh, Tenn., xli, lii, liv  
 Newdarcha, 22  
 Newman, John, 167, 253, 258  
 Newton, Prof. Alfred, ix  
 Nez-percé co., 617, 987, 1001, 1002  
     cr., 582  
     fk. of Clark's r., 582, 586, 1120  
     Inds., 522, 605, 606, 988, and see  
         Chopunnish  
     pass, 586  
     res., 603  
     r., 582  
     trail, 524, 586, 593, 59   1002  
 Niami cr., 751, 757  
 Nichinanbatonais, Nichinabatone r., 45  
 Nichols, Col., civ  
 Nicolet, Prof., 66, 81  
 Nidmahaw, see Nemaha  
 Nielee, 757  
 Niellia, 835  
 Nigger Tom isl., 919  
 Night cr., 123  
 nighthawk, 398, 1289  
 Nightingale cr., 14  
 Nikepuri r., 677  
 Nile r., xix  
 Nimakas, Nimehaw, Nimmehaw, see  
     Nemaha  
 nine-bark, 835  
 Nine-mile cr., 36  
 ninnegahe, 139  
 Niobrara r., 107, 108, 1200  
 Nipmuc, 148  
 Nishnabatana, Nishnahbatona, or  
     Nishnebottoma r., 45, 47, 48,  
     and see Neesh-  
 Niutaci, 22  
 Nixon, Geo., lix  
 Nocktock r., 973  
 Nodana, see Nodawa  
 Nodaoua r., 41  
 Nodawa or Nodaway co., 41  
     r., 41, 44, 1258  
 Nodowa r., 41  
 No-heart cr., 67  
 Nootaparescar, 198  
 Nootka Inds., 774  
     sound, xviii, xxxi, 713, 714, 789  
 Nootka-Columbian Inds., 774  
 No-preserves isl., 110, 1199  
 Norris cr., 334  
 North Boulder r., 453, 455  
     Cheyenne Ind. res., 1159  
     cr., 434  
     fk. of Cheyenne r., 147, 1160,  
     1162  
     Cokalahishkit r., 1073  
     Dearborn r., 1078  
     Fish cr., 579  
     Kooskooskee r., 612, 616,  
     997, 1045, 1057  
     Lewis' r., 622, 1255  
     Lewis' r., Wash., 913  
     Maria's r., 1092, 1093  
     Missouri r., 343  
     Platte r., 1162  
     Salmon r., 528, 529, 533, 577  
     Wisdom r., 529  
     mt., 323, 341, 346  
     Mt. cr., 323, 1259  
     Park, Colo., 51, 485, 486

North Platte r., 51, 108, 485, 486  
 r. (Rio Colorado), xxviii  
 r. (Rio Grande), xxviii  
 Northern Boundary Survey, 1109  
 Caddoans, 55, 144  
 Lights, 190  
 Nez-Perce trail, 524, 586, 593,  
 594, 1002  
 Pacific R. R., 641, 1070, 1134,  
 1136, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1147,  
 1148, 1149, 1151, 1156, 1158,  
 1159, 1160, 1161, 1164  
 Northwest Compy., 203, 212, 225,  
 238, 239, 240, 241, 728, 1177,  
 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229  
 1237, 1238  
 Norway cr., 82  
 notations of the weather, etc., 1264  
 notebooks, xciv, xcvi  
 No-timber cr., 143, 1194  
 Notophthalmus torosus, 900  
 Nowada, see Nodawa  
 Nsietshawus, 744  
 Nucifraga columbiana, 530  
 Numenius longirostris, 276, 347, 411,  
 1109, 1288  
 nutcracker, 530  
 Nuttall, Thomas, 406, 864, 866, 905,  
 974  
 Nuttall's whippoorwill, 171

**O**

Oahtaroup r., 1163  
 oak, 833  
 Oak cr., 158  
 point, 909  
 Oakanagan, Oakanzen, Oakenacken,  
 Oakinagan, 974  
 Oaktanpaserha cr., 284  
 Oaktaroup, Oaktarponer r., 1163, 1164  
 Oatlashoot, 582, 1056  
 Obituary of Clark of 1838 cited, lxxvi  
 observations, astronomical, 670, 671  
 and reflections, cxxix  
 Observatoire de Clarke, 714  
 Ocean in view, 702  
 Ocon, xxx  
 Ceil de Fer, or Effroi, 50  
 O'Fallon, Benj., lxv, lxxx, xci  
 Col. John, lxv  
 Dr. James, lxv  
 O'Fallon's cr., 1163  
 Ogallala, Oglala, 99, 101, 130  
 Ognion r., 260  
 Oheenaw, Ohhaw, Ohheenaw, 182,  
 184, 205, 236, 241  
 Ohio r., xxxv, lxxxvi, c

Oisconsing r., 1221  
 Ojibwa, Ojibway, 148, 194  
 Okandanda, 99, 128, 129, 130, 133,  
 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140,  
 141  
 Okanagan, Okenagan, Okenagen,  
 Okinagan, Okenakan, Okini-  
 kaine, Oknagan, Oknagen, 974  
 Inds., 605  
 r., 1255  
 Okobojou cr., 146  
 isl., 144  
 Okonagan, Okunookan, 974  
 Oksut ridge, 1086  
 Old Baldy, 1047  
 mission, 619  
 route, 70  
 Testament, 986  
 Woman at a Distance, 183  
 oldfield lark, 876  
 Oleaschoot, 582  
 Olive cr., 652, 967  
 Oliver co., 175, 176  
 Olor buccinator, 885, 886  
 columbianus, 885, 886  
 olthen, 895  
 Omadi, 74  
 Omaha, 52, 66  
 cr., 75  
 Inds., 9, 74, 75, 76, 98, 137, 517,  
 1204, 1258  
 Ompschara, 184, 243  
 Oncorhynchus, 892, 893  
 chavicha, 545, 891, 892  
 gorbuscha, 892  
 keta, 892  
 kisutch, 892, 893  
 lycaodon, 545  
 nerka, 545, 892  
 quinnat, 545, 892  
 One-eye, 242, 1180  
 Oneonta falls, 937  
 Ongpatonga, 72  
 onion, 268, 432, 435, 915, 1029  
 Onion cr., 269, 1259  
 isl., 432  
 Ontario (sloop-of-war), 728  
 Oohenopas, 130  
 Onmauwit r., 960  
 Ootlashoot, 582, 583, 584, 585, 774,  
 1034, 1036, 1056, 1059, 1062,  
 1063, 1066, 1122, 1246, 1256  
 open letter of credit, xxxi  
 Opuntia, 123, 438  
 fragilis, 317  
 orchid, 1058, 1062  
 Ord, Geo., 40, 111, 842, 845, 850, 851,  
 854, 856, 860, 868, 872, 886

Ordway, Serg  
 xxxvi, 1  
 411, 10  
 1107, 1  
 1176, 1  
 Ordway's cr.,  
 Journal, 1  
 Oregon r., xxv  
 Oregon, *passim*  
 border, 62  
 crab-apple  
 fever, cxx  
 robin, 873  
 ruffed grouse  
 Ry. and N  
 Oreortyx picta,  
 organization of  
 Origin of Amer  
 original MSS.,  
 original, 1032  
 Orktal r., 112  
 Oro Fino cr., 6  
 Ortyx picta, 63  
 Osage agency,  
 apple, xxv  
 co., 10  
 Inds., xxxi  
 plum, xxv  
 r., II, 516  
 Woman's r  
 Osauke, 22  
 Oseegah, 193  
 Osmerus stever  
 Osage, see Osar  
 Otariidae, 853  
 Otchenaukane,  
 Otcheyedan, 69  
 Othouez, 23  
 Otoe co., 4  
 Inds., 23, 2  
 Ottawa, 148  
 otter, *passim* and  
 Otter cr., Mo.,  
 er. or r., M  
 isl., 9  
 Otto, Ottoe, 23,  
 65, 1236  
 Ouisconsing r.,  
 Ovanda, 1074  
 Oven isl., 48  
 overland route  
 981  
 Ovid's Metamorph  
 Ovis ammon, 35  
 montana, 35  
 613, 946,  
 montana (=)  
 Owawicha cr., 1

4  
9, 130, 133,  
7, 139, 140,  
  
Okenagan,  
kan, Okini-  
knagen, 974

4  
9  
74  
  
e, 183  
  
6  
  
98, 137, 517,  
  
92  
  
, 1029  
  
8  
  
4, 585, 774,  
1059, 1062,  
1246, 1256  
  
45, 850, 851,  
872, 886

Ordway, Serg. John, *passim* and xiii, xxxvi, xciv, 2, 41, 74, 201, 254, 411, 1032, 1064, 1084, 1085, 1107, 1113, 1125, 1128, 1131, 1176, 1205  
Ordway's cr., 422  
Journal, lxxxvi, xciv  
Oregon r., xxvi, xxxi  
Oregon, *passim*  
border, 644  
crab-apple, 826  
fever, cxxxi  
robin, 873  
ruffed grouse, 872  
Ry. and Nav. Compy., 629  
Oreortyx picta, 936  
organization of the Expedition, 2  
Origin of Amer. Inds., cix, cxi, cxiii  
original MSS., xciv, xcv, xcvi  
original, 1032  
Orktah r., 1156  
Oro Fino cr., 611, 1001  
Ortyx picta, 936  
Osage agency, 12  
apple, xxv, 1283  
co., 10  
Inds., xxxix, 12, 98, 986  
plum, xxv, 21, 1283  
r., 11, 516, 517, 1144, 1211, 1257  
Woman's r., 7, 1257  
Osaukee, 22  
Oseegah, 193  
Osmerus stevensi, 895  
Ossage, see Osage  
Otarilidae, 853  
Otchenaukane, 974  
Otcheyedan, 69  
Othouez, 23  
Oto, Otoe co., 48, 49, 50  
Inds., 23, 24  
Ottawa, 148  
otter, *passim* and 852  
Otter cr., Mo., 9  
er. or r., Mont., 1139  
isl., 9  
Otto, Otoe, 23, 24, 54, 55, 61, 63, 64,  
65, 1236, 1258  
Ouisconsin r., xxix  
Ovanda, 1074  
Oven isl., 48  
overland route in Washington, 978,  
981  
Ovid's Metamorphoses, 166  
Ovis ammon, 35  
montana, 35, 150, 214, 284, 326,  
613, 946, 1154  
montana (=Haplocerus), 851  
Owawicha cr., 127

Owen brothers, 588  
Owens sta., Mo., lxix  
owl, 875, 915, 1028  
Owl r., 156, 261  
Owyhee rap., 652, 654, 964  
Ox-bow bend, 425  
Ozark mts., 11

P

Pabaksa, 95  
Pacific co., Wash., 703, 710  
ocean, 494, 523, 702, 1263, and  
*passim*  
salmon, 545  
pack-rat, 400  
pack-saddle, 539  
Padani Tiydhe r., 130  
Paddo, 60  
Padouca, Paduca Inds., 60, 478  
r., 33, 57, 58, 59  
Paducah, Ky., lxxvi  
Pahah-wakan, 125  
Paha Owussoke, 110  
Pahkee, 493, 494, 499, 1006, 1007,  
1036, 1063, 1069, 1070, 1076,  
and see Pawkee  
Pahnie, 55  
Pahoja, 20  
Pailsh, Pailsk, 762, 1252  
Pain Court, 2  
Paine r., 467  
Paine, Thomas, 467  
Painted rock, 440  
Wood cr., 177, 280  
painter, see panther  
Painter cr., 573  
Paisley, Scotland, xliv  
Pai-ute, 479  
palaeozoic formation, 416  
Palanata Wakpa, 157  
Pallas, Peter S., 843, 882  
Pallotepellow, 1070  
Palmer's cr., 22  
Paloo, 606, 1070  
Palouse r., 630, 632  
Paltpolla r., 1254  
Pamlico, 148  
Panasht, 477  
Panax ginseng, 1000  
quinqefolia, 1000  
Pandion haliaetus carolinensis, 300, 880  
Pani, Pania, Panie Inds., 55, 56, 57,  
1234  
isl., 146  
Panimaha, 56  
panther, 312, 458, 737, 864  
Panther butte, 314  
isl. and cr., Mo., 27, 28, 1257

Panther cr. (Painter cr., in Shoshone cove), 573  
 cr. (of L. and C.), 458  
*Pantosteus jordani*, 1138  
 paper-birch, xxvii  
 Paper birch, xxvii  
 Paper's cr., 42  
 Papillion or Papillon, Neb., 53 (said to have been so called for a Frenchman there of that name) cr., 53, 1258  
 Papin's store, 1209  
*Pappie* cr., 42  
 Parc cr., 36  
 Paris, France, xviii, xix, cxx  
 Treaty of, xxxiv  
 Park city, Mont., 1147  
 co., Mont., 1134, 1140  
 isl., 36  
 range, Colo., 485  
 r., S. D., 156  
 Park, Mr. J. D., xli, xlvi, xlix, lii, liii, lviii, lvi, lx, lxii  
 Parker, Mr. Maurice E., 384  
 Rev. S., 691  
 Parkville, 35  
 Parsee tower, 762  
 particulars of the death of Captain Lewis, xlii  
 parturition en route, 551  
 party-colored corvus, 953, 1111  
*Pascal* cr., 149  
 isl., 153  
 Pasco, 636  
 pasheco, pashequa, pashequaw, etc., 603, 604, 627, 777  
 Pass Codex, 1067  
 from Montana to Idaho, 550  
 of the three Sioux rivers, 123, 1258  
 (see also names of passes)  
*Patah*, 985  
*Pataha* or *Patahaha* cr., 630, 983  
 Patched Skin butte, 154  
 Patit or Patita cr., 982  
*Pattahahaha* cr., 983  
 Patterson, Mr., xxiv  
 Paunch Inds., 199, 1154  
 Pavilion, Pavillon, Pavion r., 630  
 Paviotso, 479  
 Pawkee, 554, and see Pahkee  
 Pawnashte r., 622, 1032, 1255  
 Pawnawneahpahbe, 93  
 Pawnee House, 112  
 Inds., 9, 54, 55, 57, 98, 144  
 isl., 108  
 Loups, 56  
 Republicans, 56  
 Pawnees or Pawnis Deserted r., 130  
 Payallup res., 698  
 Payette r., 1254  
 peach-tree, 1283  
 Peale, Chas. Wilson, ii  
 T. R., 844  
 Peale's museum, 250, 850  
 Pearcey's isl., 919  
 Pea Ridge, Ark., lxvi  
 pearl mussel, 1016  
 oyster, 522, 565  
 Pease's bottom, 1156  
 r., 1156  
*Pediocetes columbianus*, 115, 155, 319, 867, 868, 1065, 1287  
 kennicotti, 868  
 phasianellus, 115, 868  
 pekan, 806, 848  
*Pekitanoui* r., 22  
 Pelat cr., 982, 983  
*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*, 28, 1283, 1286  
 pelican, 70, 650, 1283, 1288  
 Pelican isl., 70  
 rap., 650, 1262  
*Pelloatpallah*, *Pellotepallers*, 1070, 1246  
 pellucid substance, 897  
*Peluse* r., 630  
 pemitigon, pemmican, 207  
 Pend d'Oreille lake, 350, 585, 589, 591, 991  
 Pennacook, 148  
 Pennant, Mr. Thos., 843, 848  
*Penawa*, *Penowawa* cr., 628  
*Pequennemah* cr., 994, 1033  
 Pequot, 148  
 Perez, Juan, 713  
*Perisoreus canadensis capitalis*, 876  
 obscurus, 743, 876  
 periwinkle, 869  
 Perkins, F. B., cix  
 Permo-carboniferous, 82, 416  
 periogue, 4 and *passim*  
*Perrin du Lac*, viii, and *passim*  
 Perry cr., 80  
 Perrysburg, 1086, 1106  
 Peter's cr., 40  
 Peters, Lt., 1212  
 Petit Arc cr., 88, 106  
 Omaha village, 1558  
 Petite côte, 6  
 Platte r., 35  
 rivière des Sioux, 69  
 petits chiens, 111  
 petrel, 881  
*Petrochelidon lunifrons*, 338, 374, 444  
 Pettit Ark cr., 88, 106  
*Peucedanum coum*, 1000, 1014, 1022  
 Pillar rock, 702  
 Rock camp,

Phalacrocorax  
 dilophus,  
*Phalenoptilus*  
 1288  
*Phalanthrophy*  
*Phasianus colu*  
 pheasant, 274,  
 872, 95  
 Philadelphia,  
 xl, li, b  
 cxxi, cx  
*Philanthropy* r.  
*Philosophical* t.  
*Philosophy* r.,  
 Phillips, Henry  
 Richard, c  
*Phleum pratense*  
*Phoca rock*, 1287  
 pealei, 854  
 vitulina, 868  
*Phocena vomer*  
*Phocidae*, 670, 8  
*Phragmites com*  
*Phrynosoma da*  
*Piaheto*, 150  
 cr., 166, 16  
*Piankislaw*, 148  
*Piasa hills*, xxxx  
*Pica pica huds*  
 1111, 1211  
*Picea sitchensis*  
*Picicorvus colum*  
*Pickerling*, Dr.  
*Picolls* or *Picot*  
*Picus villosum*, I  
 harri, 869  
*hyloscopus*  
 pied brant, 882,  
 pied-billed grebe,  
*Piegan P. O.*, 10  
 Pierce city, 594,  
 cr., 579  
 Pierce, Franklin  
 Pierced-nose Ind  
 606, and a  
 Pierre à flèche, 1  
 Pierre, S. D., 12  
 pigeon, 410, 869  
 Pigeon r., 61  
 Pike, Lt. Z. M.  
 850, 1202  
 Pike pond, 42  
 Pike's peak, 120  
 pike-perch, 362  
 Pilcher, Joshua,  
 pilated woodpe  
 Pillar rock, 702,  
 Rock camp,

Phalacrocorax cincinnatus, 881  
     dilophus, 650, 881  
 Phalænoptilus nuttalli, 171, 398, 1111,  
     1288  
 Philanthropy r., 1129  
 Phasianus columbianus, 868  
     pheasant, 274, 430, 453, 580, 869, 870,  
     872, 953, 1059  
 Philadelphia, Pa., xiv, xv, xxii, xxiv,  
     xi, li, lxxi, lxxxiii, lxxxv, xciv,  
     cxxxi, cxxii  
 Philanthropy r., 459, 467, 470, 1129  
 Philosophical Society, see American  
 Philosophy r., 451, 470  
 Phillips, Henry, Jr., viii  
     Richard, cx, cxi  
 Phleum pratense, 46  
 Phoca rock, 1262  
     pealei, 854  
     vitulina, 854  
 Phocena vomerina, 891  
 Phocidae, 670, 853, 854  
 Phragmites communis, 1035  
 Phrynosoma douglasii, 899, 968, 1018  
 Piñon, 159  
     cr., 166, 168  
 Piankislaw, 148  
 Piasa hills, 3xx  
 Pica pica hudsonica, 118, 875, 983,  
     1111, 1287  
 Picea sitchensis, 832  
 Picicorvus columbianus, 530, 1028  
 Pickering, Dr. Chas., 912  
 Picolls or Picott's rap., 328  
 Picus villosum, 1286, 1287  
     harrisii, 877, 930  
     hylocospus, 1044  
 pied brant, 882, 884  
 pied-billed grebe, 883  
 Piegan P. O., 1097, 1099  
 Pierce city, 594, 611  
     cr., 579  
 Pierce, Franklin, cvi  
 Pierced-nose Inds., 20, 522, 524, 602,  
     606, and see Nez-  
 Pierre à flèche, 18  
 Pierre, S. D., 131  
 pigeon, 410, 869  
 Pigeon r., 61  
 Pike, Lt. Z. M., cxxvi, 59, III, 328,  
     850, 1202, 1206, 1222  
 Pike pond, 42  
 Pike's peak, 1206  
 pike-perch, 362  
 Pilcher, Joshua, lxxv  
 pileated woodpecker, 875  
 Pillar rock, 702, 720  
     Rock camp, 702  
 Pilot's village, 1261  
 pine, *passim* and 306, 318, 832, 1041,  
     1043, 1045  
 Pine brook, 1164, 1165  
     butte, 1150  
     cr., Mont., br. of Mo. r., 307, 1259  
     cr., Mont., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
     cr., Ore., 1255  
     cr., Wash., 652, 966, 967 (two of  
         them)  
     isl., 418, 420  
     ridge, 1151  
     Ridge agency, 149  
 Pine-tree rap., 631, 632  
 pinnated grouse, 54, 867  
 Pinus flexilis, 457  
     lambertiana, 832  
     ponderosa, 1041  
     rigida, 306, 318  
 Pioneer cr., 529, 578, 1124, 1125  
 pipe, 492  
 Piper's ldg., 5 (found also as "Fifer's")  
 Pipestone, 457  
     cr., Dak., 123  
     cr., Mont., 457, 458  
 Piranga ludoviciana, 1035  
 piroque, see per-  
 Pirus rivularis, 693, 724, and see Pyrus  
 Pischos, Piscous r., 973  
 Pischquitpa, Pisquittah, Pisquitpaw,  
     Pishquouse, Pishquow, 649,  
     966, 967, 973, 1247, 1262  
 Piss-cows r., 973  
 pitch-pine, 306, 457, etc.  
 Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi, xxiv, xxv, xxxv,  
     lxx, civ, cix, cxxii  
 Pitophoris, 1018  
     sayi, 437  
 Piute, 479  
 Place of Beaver cr., 170  
 Placer, Mont., 433  
 Placunonomia macroschisma, 896, 897  
 Plains of the Columbia, 952  
 planter, 47, and see sawyer  
 plane-tree, 48  
 Platanus occidentalis, 48  
 Platichthys stellatus, 891  
 Platte city, 35  
     cr., 113  
     r., 51, 52, 512, 516, 1162, 1205,  
     1258, 1268  
 Plattsburgh, 51  
 Pleasant camp, 1196  
 Pleuronectes stellatus, 891  
 plover, 433, 1065, 1287  
 Plum or Plumb cr., 21  
     cr., Ore., 688  
     cr., S. D., 107, 1201, 1258

## INDEX.

Plum isl., 151  
*Poa pratensis*, 1035  
 tenuifolia, 1035  
*Pocasse*, 159  
 cr., 166  
*pocket-gopher*, 263, 993  
*Podasocys montanus*, 433, 1065  
*Podiceps holboelli*, 888  
 occidentalis, 882  
*Podilymbus podiceps*, 888  
*Podophyllum peltatum*, 1283  
*Poems and Literary Prose of A. Wilson*, xlii  
*poggamoggon*, 560, 561  
*Pohah*, 1253  
*poil*, 849  
*Point Adams*, 714, 744, 791, 794,  
 1250, 1263  
 Distress, 705, 707, 708  
*Ellice*, 704, 705, 707, 708  
*George*, 728  
*Lewis*, 715, 716, 717, 761  
*Meriwether*, 1263  
 Open-slope, 709  
 of Rocks, 469  
 of View, Clark's, 749  
 Round, 714  
 Samuel, 721, 907  
 Tongue, 728  
 William, 722, 726, 728, 905, 1263  
*Pointer* cr., 169  
*Poison* cr., 1136  
*poison-hemlock*, 1022  
*Pokende* cr., 123  
*Poker flats*, 290  
*Polanche*, 605  
*Poland*, xix  
*Polecat*, 120, 326, 866, 867  
 calwort, 1294  
*Policy, Essay on an Indian*, 1215  
*Political Cabinet*, cx  
*Pollock* cr., 617  
*Polyandria*, 837  
*Polygonatae*, 826  
*Polygynia*, 837  
*Polyphemus*, 242  
*Polypodiaceæ*, 838  
*Polypodium scouleri*, 838  
*Pomeroy*, 630, 985  
*pomme blanche*, 302, 1173  
 de terre, 42  
*Pompey's Pillar or Tower*, 1149, 1150,  
 1151, 1172  
*Ponca, Poncar, Poncara bluffs*, 110  
 Inds., 109, 1258  
 r., 108, 1258  
*Ponchette* cr., 314  
*Pond* cr., 38  
*Pond* r., of Gass, 165  
*Pongo* Inds., see *Ponca*  
*Pony*, Mont., 452  
*Pope*, Capt. J., 59  
 Mrs. C. O'F., lxiv  
*Poplar* forest, xciv  
 r., 293  
*Populus angustifolia*, 356, 364  
 monilifera, 48, 364, 1283  
 tremuloides, 416, 423  
 trichocarpa, 908, 911  
*porcupine*, 114  
*Porcupine* cr., N. D., 169  
 r., br. of Milk r., 293, 301  
 r., br. of Mo. r., 293, 1112, 1259  
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1158, and  
 see Great and Little  
*Pork* r., 156, 1193  
*porpoise*, 891  
*Port Townsend*, 775  
*Portage* cr. or r., 376, 377, 398, 1084,  
 1260  
 des Sioux, lix  
 from Missouri to Columbia waters,  
 572, 573, 574  
 of cascades of Columbia r., 941,  
 942, 944  
 of great chute, 684  
 of Great Falls, Mo. r., lxxxv, 382  
*et seq.*, 398  
 of Great Falls of Columbia r.,  
 lxxxv, 658, 659, 660, 960  
 of Lake Superior, 212  
*Porte de l'Enfer*, 1071  
*Portfolio* (magazine) xliii, xliv, 187  
*Portland*, Ill., xxx  
 Ore., 692, 924  
*Portpellar* r., 1254  
 portraits of Captain Clark, xlvi, li  
 of Captain Lewis, xviii, li  
*Poscapasahe, Poscopasahe, Poscopsohe*,  
 etc., 183, 192, 203, 220, 224,  
 240, 1178, etc.  
*Postoffice lake*, 695  
*postoffice at St Louis*, first, xxxix  
*Potlatch* cr., 616, 617, 619, 988, 993  
*Potoash*, 762, 1252  
*Potomac*, Mont., 1073  
*Pottawattami agency*, 7  
 co., 52, 53  
 Inds., 148  
*Potter* co., 154  
*Pottock* cr., 617  
*Potts, John*, 255 and *passim*  
*Potts' cr.*, 424, 427  
 pouched rat, 263  
*Pouchette* cr., 314  
*Powder* r., Mont., 268, 1153, 1162

Powder, Ore.,  
*Powell, Maj.*, 96, 672  
 Power of attorney  
*Powhatan*, 142  
 practice of medicine, 1021, 1022  
*Prairie* cr., see *cr. (or Hoe)*, 474, 475, 573  
 des Rocheuses, du Chien, du Pont, x  
 of the Kneudt, prairie buffalo, cock, 150, dog, III, hen, 54, I, lark, 1065, wolf, 271  
*Pratte, Bernard*, Prenanthes sericea, Prescott, Ariz., Wash., 980  
*Presho* co., 125  
 prickly-pear, 125, 441, 624  
 Prickly-pear cr., and Litt.  
*Pride* cr., 269  
*Prince of Wied*, milian  
*Pritchard, James*, 605  
 private secretary, privet, privy, 82  
*Procyon hernae*, lotor, 122, I  
 prospectus of oil  
*Proulx, Mr.*, 121  
*Prunus americana*, demissa, 28, pumila, 44, virginiana, Pryor, Sergeant, 200, 225, 1143, II, 1172, 1173  
*Prodrome*, cvii  
*prongbuck*, pronghorned, prosopocopia, lx  
*Prospect hill*, 80  
 isl., 122, I  
*Pronostic* of oil  
*Proulx, Mr.*, 121  
*Prunus americana*, demissa, 28, pumila, 44, virginiana, Pryor, Sergeant, 200, 225, 1143, II, 1172, 1173  
*Pryor's cr.*, 429, cr. (another), gap, 1149, mt., 1149

Powder, Ore., 1254  
 Powell, Maj. J. W., ix, 22, 55, 58, 59,  
 66, 672, 711, 760, 774, 915  
 Power of attorney, xc  
 Powhatan, 148  
 practice of medicine, 989, 990, 1005,  
 1021, 1024  
 Prairie cr., see Fire-prairie  
 cr. (or Horse Prairie cr.), 472, 473,  
 474, 475, 476, 483, 504, 547,  
 548, 573, 1127  
 des Roches, xxx  
 du Chien, lxxvi, 1202  
 du Pont, xxx  
 of the Knobs, 1074, 1075, 1076  
 prairie buffalo (lizard), 899  
 cock, 150, 642  
 dog, 111, 859, 1062  
 hen, 54, 155, 866, 1065, 1287  
 lark, 1065  
 wolf, 271  
 Pratte, Bernard, xxxviii  
 Prenanthes serpentaria, 239  
 Prescott, Ariz., 395  
 Wash., 980, 985  
 Presho co., 125, 126, 130  
 prickly-pear, 123, 125, 317, 415, 424,  
 441, 624  
 Prickly-pear cr., 422, 424, and see Big  
 and Little  
 Pride cr., 269  
 Prince of Wied, 1184, and see Maximilian  
 Pritchard, James Cowles, 57, 97,  
 605  
 private secretary, xxi  
 privet, privy, 84  
 Procyon hernandezii, 854  
 lotor, 24  
 Prodrome, cviii, cxi  
 prongbuck, pronghorn, 850  
 prosopoeia, lxi  
 Prospect hill, 80  
 isl., 122, 123  
 prospects of orig. ed., 1814, lxxxvi  
 Proulx, Mr., 1212  
 Prunus americana, 32, 107  
 demissa, 282, 420  
 pumila, 44  
 virginiana, 44  
 Pryor, Sergeant Nathaniel, 2, 87, 91,  
 200, 225, 254, 733, 1064, 1130,  
 1143, 1144, 1145, 1151, 1171,  
 1172, 1177, and *passim*  
 Pryor's cr., 429, 430  
 cr. (another), 1149  
 gap, 1149  
 mt., 1149

Pryors .., or fk. of Yellowstone r.,  
 1149, 1153  
 pseudo-antiquities, 86, 106, and see  
 ancient and fortification  
*Pseudogryphus californianus*, 679,  
 712, 724, 743, 912  
*Pseudotsuga douglasii*, 734, 749  
 pseudo-volcanoes, 84  
*Psoralea esculenta*, 42, 380, 382, 1173  
*Psuccae r.*, 962  
*Pteris aquilina*, 838  
*lanuginosa*, 822, 838  
*Ptychoschilus oregonensis*, 976  
 Puget isl., 700  
 sound, 641, 775, 912  
 Sound Inds., 774  
 pulpy-leaved thorn, 325, 462, 463  
 pumiciform stone, 84  
 Punca or Punka, see Ponca  
 Purchase, Jefferson's, xxv  
 Purgatory r., 59  
 Pursh, F., lxxix  
 Putoria erminea, 565  
 foetidus, 867  
 longicauda, 191, 565  
 vison, 853  
 Puttock cr., 617  
 Puyallup agency, 775  
 Pyramid mt., 939  
 Pyrites bluffs, 1258  
*Pyrus coronaria*, 32  
*rivularis*, 826

**Q**

quail, 936  
 Quaitso, 1252  
 Quaking-ash r., 293  
 quamash, quamash, 603, 604, 994, 999,  
 1297  
 Quamash cr., Idaho, 1059, 1063, 1260  
 cr. Mont., 587  
 glades or flats, 603, 856, 1020,  
 1026, 1028, 1029, 1031, 1034,  
 1037, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043,  
 1048, 1051, 1054, 1056, 1059,  
 1062, 1063, 1245, 1261  
 Quans r., 33  
 Quapaw, 12, 98  
 Quarrel cr. or r., 312  
 Quathlapotle Inds., 913, 914, 932,  
 1249, 1262  
 isl., 914, 916  
 r., 913  
 quawmash, see quamash  
 Quenetsaith, 762  
 Quenett cr., 669  
 Queniuit, Queniyut, 669  
*Quercus garryana*, 654, 693

Quercus undulata, 119  
 Querquedula discors, 275, 632, 888  
 Quesnel's r., 967  
 Quichel's r., 918  
 Quicksand r., 690, 697, 916, 918, 919,  
     1248, 1262  
 Quicourre, Quicurre r., 107, 1200,  
     1201, 1256  
 Quiectso, 1252  
 Quinaielt, Quinaitle, 669  
 Quinnett cr., 950  
 Quiniilt, 669, 1252  
 quinnat, 545, 891, 892, 893  
 Quinnechant, Quinnechart, 762, 1253  
 Quinult, 669, 762

**R**

rabbit, 865, 866, see hare and Lepus  
 Rabbit cr., 1137  
 rabbit-berry, 84, 176  
 Rabbit-ear mt., 485, 486  
 raccoon, 854  
 Raccoon (sloop-of-war), 728  
 racine amère, 543  
 Racine Ford, 1079  
 Radensburg, 438  
 Radford, Admiral, lxvii  
     Dr. John, lxvi, lxvii  
     John D., lxvii  
     Mary P., lxvii  
     Wm., lxvii  
 Rafinesque, C. S., 843, 847, 851, 854,  
     856, 860, 861  
 Raia binoculata, 891  
     cooperi, 891  
     inornata, 891  
 raincrow, 1085  
 Rainier, Ore., 698, 910  
 Rakansas r., cxiii  
 Rampart cr., 158  
 Ramsay's isl., 919  
 Ranunculus, 1018  
     pretiosa, 915  
 Randolph co., Ill., xxx  
 Randolph, Dr. W. C. N., x, lxviii  
 Ranteshwa r., 122  
 Rantesha-wita isl., 113  
 Rapids (sta.), 1143  
 rapids, of rivers, see the names  
 ratafia, 215  
 rats of the genus Neotoma, 863  
 rattlesnake, 313, 373, 898, 908, 1018,  
     and *passim*  
 Rattlesnake cliffs, 472, 497, 501  
     cr., Beaverhead co., 498  
     cr., Missoula co., 1071  
     cr., Mont., 312  
     mt., 1129

Rattlesnake rap., 633  
 rattlesnake-root, 238, 239, 1286  
 raven, 874, 1287  
 Raven Man (a chief), 183, 243  
 Raven-wing or Raven's-wing r., 1240  
 Rayford, Mr., lxv  
 Razor cr., 1149  
 Rearpar r., 158  
 Record Division of War Department,  
     xxxviii  
 Rectorville, 15  
 Recurvirostra americana, 291, 1086  
 red alder, 833  
     berry, 707  
     char, 891, 892  
     currant, 419  
     deer, 842  
     fir, 829, 831  
     fox, 848  
     ruffed grouse, 872  
     squirrel, 855, 859  
 Red bluff, 452  
     r. of the North, 89, 431  
     r. of the South or Texas, cviii,  
       cix, cx, cxiii, 57  
 Rock lake, 445, 472, 484  
 Shield (a chief), 184, 1180  
 Wolf (a place), 626, 985  
 red-crested merganser, 456  
 redfish, 892  
 Red-head, The, lxxx  
 red-headed fishing-duck, 887  
     woodpecker, 77, 878, 1111  
 red-necked grebe, 888  
 red-shafted woodpecker, 875  
 Redstone (old fort), xxiv  
     r., Mont., 1162  
     r., S. D., 1202  
 red-topped blue-grass, 1035  
 Redwater cr., 294  
 red-willow, 130, 420  
 redwood, 698  
 Ree Inds., 55, 143  
     r., 157  
 Reed bottom, 275  
     Point, 1140  
 Reed, M. B., 67, 69, 77, 253, 258  
 Rees, Dr. Thos., cxiii, cxxv, cxxvi,  
     cxxxix  
 Reeve or Reevey, Mr., 1188  
 Reevey's pra., 39  
 reflections on Meteorological Register,  
     cxxix, 1281  
 Reform, Wash., 628  
 register, Meteorological, 1264, 1281  
 Regulus, Roman general, cxvii  
 Rejone r., 222  
 Religion r., 467

remarks on M  
     cxxiv, 1  
 Remore cr., 36  
 report of Lev  
     mittee, 1  
 Repos du Voya  
 Republican Pa  
     r., 56  
 résumé of Bibli  
 Reuben's cr., 1  
     rap., 619,  
 reunion of th  
     1176  
 Revolution, Wa  
 Reynolds, Capt  
 Reynolds' cr., 1  
     isl., 1160  
 Rhachianectes g  
 Rhododendron  
 Rhus, 780  
     aromatica  
     glabra, 139  
 Ribes, 908  
     aureum, 411  
     grossularia,  
     hudsonianu  
     oxyacantho  
     rotundifoliu  
     viscosissimu  
 Ricara, 143, 1  
     1190, 11  
     *passim*  
 Richardson co.,  
 Richardson, Sir  
     855, 857  
     895, 896  
 Richland cr., 18  
 Richmond, 28  
 Riggs, A. L., or  
 Rinearson's slou  
 Rio Colorado, x  
     del Norte,  
     del Norte (c  
     de San Roq  
     des Apostolo  
 Riparia, 629  
 Ripley, Gen., ci  
 Riplinger road, 1  
 Rising cr., 269  
 River. See the  
     abbrev. r  
     ing :  
     of the Road  
     1069, 107  
     which sold  
     301, 345  
 River Crow agen  
 Rivers-across, 11

remarks on Meteorological Register, cxxiv, 1281  
 Remore cr., 36  
 report of Lewis Monumental Committee, lviii  
 Repos du Voyageur, critique de, 590  
 Republican Pawnees, 56  
 r., 56  
 résumé of Bibliography, cxxxii  
 Reuben's cr., 127  
 rap., 619, 1001  
 reunion of the Expedition, 1117, 1176  
 Revolution, War of the, xvi, xvii  
 Reynolds, Capt. W. F., 126  
 Reynolds' cr., 126  
 isl., 1160  
*Rhachianectes glaucus*, 750, 890  
*Rhododendron californicum*, 724  
*Rhus*, 780  
*aromatica trilobata*, 488  
*glabra*, 139  
*Ribes*, 908  
*aureum*, 419  
*grossularia*, 448  
*hudsonianum*, 419  
*oxyacanthoides*, 379, 420, 447  
*rotundifolium*, 420  
*viscosissimum*, 419, 486  
*Ricara*, 143, 144, 1186, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1192, 1234, 1259, and *passim*. See also Arikara  
 Richardson co., 43, 44  
 Richardson, Sir J., 191, 842, 844, 855, 857, 861, 865, 886, 893, 895, 896  
 Richland cr., 18  
 Richmond, 28  
 Riggs, A. L. or T. L., 101  
 Rinearson's slough, 699  
*Rio Colorado*, xxviii, 523  
 del Norte, xxviii, 976  
 del Norte (of Clark), 1153, 1154  
 de San Roque, 713  
 des Apostolos, 523  
*Riparia*, 629  
 Ripley, Gen., civ  
 Riplinger road, 1094, 1096  
 Rising cr., 269  
 River. See the names of them with abbrev. r., besides the following:  
 of the Road to Buffalo, 803, 1068, 1069, 1071  
 which scolds at all other rivers, 301, 345  
 River Crow agency, 333  
 Rivers-across, 1138, 1139, 1149  
 Riverside, 1152  
 Rivière à Boyer, 62  
 à Loutre, 84  
 des Soldats, 68  
 du Loup, 42  
 Jaune, 1064  
 qui Court, 107  
 Road to Buffalo, river of the, 803, 1068, 1069, 1071  
 Robadeau, Robideau, Robidou, Robidoux, Mr. F., or Mr. J., 1209, 1236, 1243  
 robin, 873, 875, 1065, 1288, 1292  
 Rochejaune or Rochejhone r., 283, 1128, 1134, 1135, 1154, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1259, 1297, and see Yellowstone  
 Roche Percée, 16  
 Rocheport, 17  
 Rock bluff, 50  
 camp, 950  
 cr., Lewis and Clark co., Mont., 422  
 cr., Missoula co., Mont., 586, 587  
 cr., Mo., see under Big  
 cr., Mo., 32  
 cr., br. of Columbia r., in Wash., 963, 964  
 Cr. rap., 654, 963, 964  
 cr., br. of Shields r., 1137  
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1149  
 cr., Skamania co., Wash., 679  
 Fort, 950, 979  
 camp, 950, 955, 956, 1295  
 isl., 113  
 lake, 587  
 mts., lxxxv, 57, 328, 370 (=Rocky mts.)  
 r. (Lemhi), 528  
 Rockdale, 669  
 Rockdam cr., 611, 612, 1001, 1261  
 Rockhill, W. W., ix  
 Rockport, 46  
 Rocky cañon, 1134, 1135, which Capt. C. went slightly north of, by a trail leading up the creek he camped on opp. Ft. Ellis; he crossed two ridges and went down to a br. of E. Gallatin r., where he passed road, running from his left to his right, this being the one which leads through Rocky cañon  
 Mt. goat, 35, 613, 941  
 locust, 1142  
 rat, 400  
 sheep, 35, 150, 214

Rocky mts., *passim* and 328, 412, 439, 581, 801, 1015, 1043, 1260, 1261, 1263, see also Rock mts.  
rap., 1262  
ridge, 1091  
spr., 1091  
Rogers, Ann, lxiii  
Rogue r., 760  
Rogue's harbor, 710  
    cr., 712  
Rojhone r., 1155  
Rolette or Rollett, Mr., 82  
roll of the men, etc., 257, 259  
Rologe cr., 81  
Roopatahee, 183  
Rooster rock, 689  
roots, edible, 543  
rorqual, 750  
rotten pine stumps, 951  
Round bend, 21, 22  
    Bend cr., 22  
    butte, 314  
    Knob cr., 61  
route, Colter's, in 1807, 1153  
transcontinental, 801, 802  
Rowena, 674  
Rosa nutkana, 1041  
    pisocarpa, 724  
sayi, 1041  
setigera, 39  
rose, 1041  
Rose r., br. of Maria's r., 343, 356, 1086, 1105, 1106  
    r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1141  
Rosebud ldg., 115  
(place [old]), 1158  
sta. (new), 1159  
r. (=Stillwater r.), 1140, 1141  
r., 1157, 1158  
Ross' fk., 581, 582, 584, 1120, 1121  
hole, 581, 582, 584, 1118, 1121  
peak, 1133  
roster of the permanent party, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257  
Rubus spectabilis, 695  
    strigosus, 32  
ursinus, 698, 837, 908  
Ruby mts., 475, 494  
ruffed grouse, 274, 536, 580, 869, 870, 872  
Rugged rap., 619, 620  
Rumex salicifolius, 415  
Rush cr., 10, 32  
Rush, Dr., xxiv, 241  
rye or rye-grass, 42, 391, 468, 868  
Rye or Rye-grass cr., Missoula Co.,  
    Mont., 586  
cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1143

Saasha r., 1163  
Sabin's Bibliography, cvii, cxv, cxxii, cxxx, cxxxii  
Sac, Sack, Sacque, 22, 148, 1222  
and Fox, 22  
    agency, 7  
    chief, lxxx  
sacacommis, 139, 674, 729, 827  
Sacajawea, 21, 190, 192, 229, 232,  
    253, 257, 310, 311, 317, 377,  
    380, 448, 509, 510, 547, 548,  
    557, 601, 717, 723, 738, 745,  
    601, 973, 1023, 1324, 1064,  
    1124, 1132, 1133, 1184  
Sacajewa's r., 317  
Sackett's Harbor, civ  
Sacque r., mispr. for Jacques r.  
Saddl', ...t., Ore., 701, 735  
    peak, Wash., 690, 918  
Saddlebag rap., 617  
sagamity, 821, 822  
sage brush, 273, 462, 869  
    grouse, 642, 868  
    rabbit, 866  
Sagittaria chinensis, 693  
    sagittifolia, 824  
    sinensis, 824  
    variabilis, 693, 824, 929  
sagittifolia, 693, 824  
Sahaptin, 605, 606  
Shawacap, Sahlahwahcap, 908  
Sahone, 101, 128, 129  
Sahwacanah r., 1193  
Saidyuka, 479  
Sailor isl., 116  
Saine, mispr. for Saline  
Sainstskla, 759  
Saint, see St.  
salal, 731, 789, 791, 825  
salamander, 263, 900, 994  
Salamin isl., 42  
Salar lewisi, 367  
Saleesh r., 991  
Salem, Ore., 619  
Saline r., 16, 52, 1257  
Salish, Salishan, 583, 605, 606, 649,  
    669, 698, 717, 758, 760, 762,  
    763, 764, 765, 766, 774, 775,  
    911, 990, 995, 996  
    r., 991  
Salix, 44  
    babylonica, 1283  
    longifolia, 282  
Salmo, 893  
    clarkii, 893  
    gairdneri, 893  
    pacificus, 895

**S**

Salmo purpur  
502, 51  
salmon, 493, 10  
957, 10  
Salmon city, 5  
    cr., 547,  
    r., 445, 4  
    528, 53  
    577, 58  
    1032, 1  
see also  
Salmonidæ, 80  
salmon-trout, 10  
1049, e  
Salmon-trout c  
salt, 740, 744,  
Salt cr. or fk.,  
    r., 16, 52,  
Sambuceæ, 83  
Sambucus cana  
    glaucus, 8  
Sammon cr., 5  
Sampiche, 477  
Samuel's cr. or  
San Lorenzo br.  
    Roque, 71  
Sans Arcs, 100  
Sand coulée, 38  
    cr., 16  
    cr. (=Bea  
    cr., br. of  
    1159  
    cr. (anothe  
    cr. (anothe  
Sanders, 1156  
sandhill crane, 1  
sand-rush, 415,  
sand-snipe, 877  
Sandy isl., 697,  
    fk. of Gree  
    r., 690, 91  
    Quicksan  
Sanger, 176, 17  
Sante, 99  
Saone, 101, 170  
Sapington, 452  
Saptin is a name  
Sarbaone cr., 16  
Sarcobatus ver  
    869  
Sarcorrhampus  
    papa, 879  
Sarharnar or San  
Sarpie or Sarpy  
    cr. or r., 11  
Sarpy, Gregoire,  
Sarwarkarna or  
    156, 1193

i, cxv, cxxii,  
8, 1222

o, 827  
e, 229, 232.  
I, 317, 377.  
D, 547, 548,  
3, 738, 745,  
324, 1064,  
1184

ues r.  
5  
8

29

p, 908

5, 606, 649  
3, 760, 762,  
5, 774, 775.

Salmo purpuratus, 367, 431, 458, 494, 502, 514  
salmon, 493, 545, 641, 891, 892, 893, 957, 1020, 1033, etc.  
Salmon city, 528  
cr., 547, 575, 576, 577  
r., 445, 493, 512, 522, 525, 527, 528, 531, 532, 534, 535, 547, 576, 577, 580, 621, 622, 996, 1015, 1032, 1121, 1245, 1247, 1255, see also Little and White

Salmonidæ, 891  
salmon-trout, 671, 815, 893, 894, 953, 1049, etc.  
Salmon trout cr., Mont., 1074

salt, 740, 744, 745, 793  
Salt cr. or fk., 17, 21  
r., 16, 52, 1257, 1298

Sambuceæ, 835  
Sambucus canadensis, 835  
glaucus, 835  
Sammon cr., 576  
Sampiche, 477  
Samuel's cr. or r., 1165, 1166  
San Lorenzo bay, 713  
Roche, 713  
Sans Arcs, 100, 130  
Sand coulée, 381, 411  
cr., 16  
cr. (= Beaver cr.), 170  
cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1151, 1159  
cr. (another), 1161  
cr. (another), 1164  
Sanders, 1156  
sandhill crane, 428, 1065, and see crane  
sand-rush, 415, 448  
sand-snipe, 877  
Sandy isl., 697, 711  
fk. of Green r., 1153  
r., 600, 916, 918, 919, and see Quicksand r.

Sanger, 176, 177  
Santee, 99  
Saone, 101, 170  
Sapington, 452  
Saptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
Sarpaone cr., 169  
Sarcobatus vermiculatus, 325, 463, 869  
Sarcorhamphus gryphus, 712  
papa, 879  
Sarharnar or Sarharne cr., 170  
Sarpie or Sarpy co., 51, 53  
cr. or r., 1156, 1157, 1158  
Sarpy, Gregoire, lxi  
Sarwarkarna or Sarwarkarnahan r., 156, 1193, 1259

Saskatchewan r., *passim* and 279, 1100  
Saturnalia bisontina, 221  
Sauk, Saukee, 22  
pr., 28, 516  
Saulteur, 1177  
Sauvie or Sauvie's isl., 696, 914, 916  
Savannah, 148  
Sawawkawna r., 156, 157  
sawyer, 47, see planter  
Saxe-Gotha, xix  
Say, Mr. Thos., 40, 62, 406, 844, 846, 848, 968  
Say's flycatcher, 361  
Sayre Institute, lxvi  
Sayuskla Inds., 759  
r., 759  
Scaddal, 958  
Scalops aquaticus, 864  
Scalp cr., 112  
Scapanus townsendi, 864  
Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus, 329  
scaphotaphy, 934  
Scappoose bay, 914, 916, 924, 931  
cr. or r., 931, 1249  
scarlet bird, 1293  
Scattered, Scattering, Scattery cr., 588, 589  
Sceloporus, 966, 968, 1018  
graciosus, 899  
occidentalis, 899  
undulatus, 899  
Schermerhorn, Mr., 53  
Schicha r., 131  
Schnasse co., 157  
Schreber, 848  
Scilla, 604  
Scirpus, 435  
Sciuridae, 856  
Sciurus belcheri, 858  
cinerous, 855  
douglasii, 855, 858  
fossor, 671, 854, 953, 957  
fremonti, 600, 855, 1062  
heermanni, 854  
hudsonius, 600, 855, 858, 859, 861  
ludovicianus, 112  
richardsoni, 855  
suckleyi, 858  
townsendi, 858  
Scolecodphagus cyanocephalus, 391, 875, 1288  
Scotiaptex cinerea, 1028  
Scott, Dr. C. P. G., 498  
John, xxxv  
Scott, Wash., 969  
Scott's pills, 241  
Scouler, John, 605, 774, 933

## INDEX.

sea-bear, 854  
 sea-calf, 854  
 sea-lion, 854  
 sea-lotus, 670, 863  
 seal isls., 721, 906, 1250, 1263  
 i., 690, 918, 1262  
 rock, 1262  
 Seaman's cr., 1074, 1260  
 sea-otter, 662, 684, 691, 852, 853,  
 1263  
 sea-snail, 898  
 seaweed, 898  
 Second Cedar isl., 122  
 Secretary of War, ix, xxv  
 of State, ix  
 Secretary, private, xxi, xxiv  
 Seeing Snake (a chief), 228  
 Selaritar r., 973  
*Selasphorus platycercus*, 1044  
 rufus, 1294  
 Selish, 774, and see Salish  
 Selkirk, 985  
 seine, 976  
 Selloatpallah, 1070  
 seneca-grass, 1147  
 separate explorations planned, 1064  
 Sepulcher or Sepulchre isl., 677  
 rock, 949, 952, 1262  
 sepulture, 651, 682, 763, and see  
 burial  
 Sergeant's bluff, 80  
 Serpentine Inds., 554  
 service-berry, 412, 455  
 Service-berry valley, 507, 1129  
 Serwarcerna r., 156  
 sevenbank, 835  
 sewellel, 755, 776, 808, 861  
 Shaboboah, 840  
 Shabono, etc., see Chab-, etc.  
 Shabones r., 1163  
 Shahaka, 182, 209, 236, 247, 1184, etc.,  
 and see Big White  
 Shahakohopinnee, 184  
 Shahala, 761, 917, 922, 926, 936, 937,  
 946, 1248, 1262  
 Shahaptian, Shahaptani, Shahaptian,  
 605, 606, 637, 672, 964, 973,  
 1070  
 Shahaptian is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Shahawacap, 753  
 Shahlee, 1056, 1069, 1070  
 Shain r., 147  
 Shakaho cr., 587  
 Shake Hand (a chief), 92  
 Shalalah, 761  
 Shalee, 1056, 1070  
 Shalette lake, 1254  
 r., 1254

Shallalah, 1254  
 Shallate, 958  
 Shallattoo, 1255  
 Shalle, 1056, 1062, 1069, 1070  
 Shallow bay or niche, 703, 720,  
 1263  
 shallun, 791, 825  
 shanatanque, shanataque, shanatoequa,  
 733, 739, 821  
 Shankin r., 374  
 shannatahque, 821  
 Shannon, Private or Judge Geo., *passim*  
 and xiii, lxxxv, lxxxvii, 114,  
 115, 225, 291, 388, 389, 390,  
 405, 466, 470, 707, 708, 709  
 Shannon's cr., br. of Mo. r., 115  
 cr. or r., br. of Yellowstone r.,  
 1151  
 Shanappom or Shanwappums, 958,  
 1255  
 shapehell, 949  
 Shaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Sharhan, James, cxv  
 Sharbon's cr., 272. See Ch-  
 Sharha Inds., 148, 168, 169  
 r., 147  
 Sharpless, Dr., 886  
 Sharp-tailed grouse, 155, 274, 319,  
 867, etc.  
 Sharreton or Sharriton Carta cr., 31  
 Shaupatin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Shaved isl., 156  
 Shaw, Mr. Geo., 848  
 shawnatahque, shawnatakwe, 821  
 Shawnee, 148  
 Shayen r., 147  
 Sheastukle, 759, 1251  
 Shecamkink, Shecomshenk, Shecom-  
 shink r., 1254  
 sheep, R. Mtn., see argali, ibex, Ovis,  
 Rocky  
 =R. Mtn. goat, 850, 941, 946,  
 and see goat, Haplocerus  
 Sheep cliffs, 1130, 1137  
 cr., Idaho, 578  
 cr., Mont., 418, 420  
 Sheep-eater Inds., 479  
 Sheep's-head bluffs, 1163  
 Sheep's-nose rock, 27  
 Sheheke, 182, 242, and see Shahaka  
 Shelby co., Tenn., xl  
 junct., Mont., 1091, 1093  
 sheldrake, 886  
 Shell cr., 269  
 r., 316  
 shellfish, 896  
 shellwell, shelwel, 731, 739  
 Sheminakum, 621

Shepherdia  
 282  
 Shepherd's cr.  
 cr. or r.,  
 Sheridan butt  
 Shewash or  
 and see  
 Shiastuckle, 7  
 Shield r., 113  
 shield-ferns, 8  
 Shields (a plaid)  
 Shields, John  
 361, 45  
 Shields' r., br.  
 1132, 1  
 shifting of Mt.  
 Shining mts., 8  
 Shiptacha, 111  
 shirt of Shosh  
 Shisha r., 131  
 Shishank, 1, 2  
 Shishequaw  
 mt., 1078  
 Shishonk, 192  
 Shitiitike r., 96  
 shives, 915, 10  
 Shoal cr. or r.,  
 Shoalwater ba  
 778  
 Shobarboobeer  
 Shocatilcum  
 758  
 Shoe Inds., 19  
 shoepacks, 103  
 Shoguscan, 65  
 Shompapi, 123  
 Shontongo, 6  
 Shonkin r., 355  
 Shoot of the C  
 and see  
 shooting of Cap  
 of the Long  
 of the Shoot  
 Shoots r. (=De  
 Short cr., 1158  
 Dalles, 955  
 Narrow s., 6  
 rap., 26  
 Shoshone or S  
 594, 595  
 cove, 474  
 489, 504,  
 1120, 112  
 Inds., 183,  
 499, 500  
 523, 526  
 570 incl.

1070  
703, 720,  
  
shanatoequa,  
  
Geo., *passim*  
lxxvii, 114,  
8, 389, 390,  
708, 709  
r., 115  
Yellowstone r.,  
appums, 958.  
  
is' (Snake) r.  
Ch-  
69  
  
, 274, 319,  
arta cr., 1  
vis' (Snake)r.  
  
we, 821  
  
nk, Shecom-  
i, ibex, Ovis,  
o, 947, 946,  
ocerus  
  
e Shahaka  
1093  
9  
  
9

Shepherdia argentea, 84, 157, 176, 282  
Shepherd's cr., 9, 1257  
cr. or r., N. D., 173  
Sheridan butte, 1163  
Shewash or Shewis', cr. or r., 172,  
and see Chewah and Fish  
Shiastuckle, 759  
Shield r., 1136  
shield-ferns, 838  
Shield's (place), 1137  
Shields, John, *passim* and 256, 317,  
361, 480  
Shields r., br. of Mo. r., 375, 1260  
r., br. of Yellowstone r., 440,  
1132, 1136, 1137  
shifting of Mo. r., 66, 68  
Shining mts., 370, 401  
Shiptacha, 1155  
shirt of Shoshones, 566  
Shisha r., 131  
Shishank, 132  
Shishequaw cr., 1079  
mt., 1078, 1079  
Shishonk, 192  
Shititike r., 962  
shives, 915, 1029  
Shoal cr. or r., 32, 1258  
Shoalwater bay, 703, 715, 717, 761,  
778  
Shobarboobeer, 1253, 1254  
Shocatilicum, Shockalicom r., 751,  
758  
Shoe Inds., 197, 198, 1177  
shoebacks, 1037  
Shoguscan, 65  
Shompapi, 123  
Shongotongo, 65  
Shonkin r., 355, 374  
Shoot of the Columbia r., 679, 680,  
and see Great and Chute  
shooting of Captain Lewis, 1114  
of the Long Narrows, 668  
of the Short Narrows, 664  
Shoots r. (=Des Chutes), 960  
Short cr., 1158  
    Dalles, 955  
    Narrows, 664, 665, 955, 956, 1262  
rap., 262  
Shoshone or Shoshonee co., Idaho.  
    594, 595, 603, 611  
    cove, 474, 477, 478, 484, 488,  
    489, 504, 547, 548, 573, 1118,  
    1126, 1127, 1244  
Inds., 183, 477, 478, 491, 492,  
499, 500, 503, 511, 521, 522,  
523, 526, 541, 547, 553, to  
570 incl., 575, 994, 996, 1007,

Shoshone or Shoshonee Inds. (*cont'd.*)  
1031, 1038, 1120, 1121, 1124,  
1133, 1245, 1253, 1254  
range, 1153  
r. (=Des Chutes), 658  
Shotahawrora, Shotawhorora, 183,  
224, 236, 237  
Shoto, 916, 917, 931, 932, 1248  
Shotto, Mr., 1204  
Shoup, 534  
shovel-headed sturgeon, 329  
shoveller duck, 968  
show'tl, 861  
shrike, 361  
shrubs, unidentified, 836  
Shultz cr., 1091  
Shurkpalhanimmo, Shushpellaminemo,  
Shushpellanimmo r., 1254  
Shute of Columbia r., 680, and see  
Chute, Shoot  
Shute's or Shutes r., 960, and see Des  
Chutes  
Shyenne r., 147, and see Cha-, Che-  
Sialia arctica, 361  
Sibley, Dr. John, cviii, cx, cxi, cxiii,  
cxv, 12  
Sibley, Mo., 30  
Sibley's isl., 173  
Sicangu, 101  
sick-call, 1021  
Sicksickawa r., 962  
Siksika, 148  
Siksikiawa r., 962  
Silcott, 985  
Siletz res., 758, 759, 760  
silk-grass, 543  
silkworm, 1020  
Silurian, 82  
Silver Bow, 457, 466  
    Bow co., 466  
    city, 4  
    cr., 42  
silver fox, 848, 849  
    salmon, 892, 893  
simnel, simnin, 214, 215  
Simoulin, M. de, xix  
Simpson, Sir Geo., 591  
Sims, Mrs. S. B., lv  
Simulium, 409  
Siouan family, etc., 12, 97, 98, 148,  
and see Sioux  
Sioux city, Ia., 80  
Inds., xxxix, 70, 80, 96, 97, 98,  
216, 217, 234, 235, 237, 1234,  
1240, and see names of the  
various tribes  
pass of the Three Rivers, 123,  
1258

## INDEX.

Sioux r., 80, 517, 1203, 1258, and see  
     Big, Little  
     rivers (three), 122  
 Sisiton, Sisseton, Sisseton, Sisseton-  
     wan, Sistasoone, 100, 102, 1240,  
     and see under C  
 Sitcanxu, 130  
 Siuslaw, 758, 759  
 Six-mile cr., 438  
 Sixteen-mile cr., 440, 1136  
     rap., 1001  
 Skaddal, 1255  
 Skakahoh, Skakahoh cr., 587  
 Skamania co., 676, 677, 678, 690, 913,  
     918, 947, 948  
 Skamokawa cr., 700  
 Skapoosh bay, 931  
 skate (fish), 891  
 Skeceree, 56  
 Skeetsomish Inds., 990, 992, 1256  
     r., 990, 992  
 Skelley, Mr., 790  
 Skelton, Mr., 900  
 sketches, Sibley's, cix, cx, cxiii  
 Sketchhugh lake, 990  
 Skidi, 56  
 Skilloot, 692, 694, 695, 741, 787, 788,  
     953, 954, 957, 958, 959, 1250,  
     1262, 1263  
 Skimhoox r., 962  
 skin canoe, 1172, etc., see bull-boat  
 Skitsnish, Skitsuish Inds., 990  
     lake, 990  
 Skomaukie cr., 700  
 Skull cr., 1137, 1138  
 Skukumchuck cr., 915  
 Skumaquea cr., 700, 907  
 skunk, 120, 326, 866  
     cabbage, 1294  
 Sky (a chief), 986  
 slashes, 729  
 Slaughter r., 335, 338, 1108, 1260  
 Sleeping Child's cr., 587  
 Slew Gundy rapids, 1001  
 slug, 742  
 Smackshop, 673, 949, 1262  
 small brown pheasant, 672  
     brown squirrel, 855, 858  
     gray squirrel, 855  
     speckled pheasant, 871  
     swan, 885  
     wolf, 846  
 smallpox, 75  
 Smilacina racemosa, 826  
     sessilifolia, 707, 826  
 Smilax, 837  
 Smith, Hamilton, 842, 851  
     Robert, 414, 415  
 Smith, Robert A., lviii, lxii  
 Smith's cr., Wash., 679  
     fk. of Medicine r., 1079  
     point, 728  
     r., Mont., 414, 415, 416  
     r., Ore., 759  
 Smithsonian Institution, x  
 Smithton, Mo., 15  
 Smoke cr., Mont., 427  
     cr., S. D., 127, 1195  
 Smokeshop, 1248, see Sma-  
 Snag isl., 113  
 snail, 898  
     without cover, 742  
 snake (reptile), 435, 437, 697, 912,  
     1018, and see garter-s., rattle-s.  
 Snake bluffs, 25  
     cr., Mo., 25, 1257  
     cr., Mont., br. of Maria's r.,  
     1093  
     cr., N. D., 261  
 Den, 261  
 Inds., 448, etc., and see Shoshone  
 Ind. cove or valley, 515, 1127,  
     etc., and see Shoshone  
 Ind. r. (=Des Chutes), 658  
     r., 445, 620, 621, 622, 623, 626,  
     635, 636, 643, 972, 975, 983,  
     984, 985, 986, 996, 1012, 1240,  
     1254, and see Lewis's r.  
     r. (=Des Chutes), 658  
 Siabar, Siabar cr., 29  
 snipe, 877  
 Snipe cr. is Soup cr., 429  
 Snow or Snowy mts. (various applica-  
     tions of the name), 316, 322,  
     333, 370, 401, 1054  
     r., 355, 374, 1260  
 snow-goose, 263, 882  
 snow-shoe rabbit, 1122  
 Society of Cincinnati, lxviii  
 Socrates, 1022  
 soft-shelled turtle, 328, 1159  
 Soharch, Sohawch cr., 169  
 Sokulk Inds., 636, 637, 638, 639, 640,  
     643  
     r., 1247  
 Soldier's r., 68, 1205, 1258, 1298  
 Solitary isl., 124  
 solme, 825, 826  
 Solomon, Samuel, xl  
 Solomon's seal, 707, 826  
 Son of the Little Calf, 227  
 Sosoba, Sosobubar, 554, 840  
 Sosona, 554  
 Soulier, Soulier Noir, 197, 1177  
 Souon Teton, 101  
 Soup cr., 429

Souris r.,  
 Sousitoon,  
 South Bou-  
     Bould-  
     cr., M-  
     fk. of  
     116;  
     fk. of  
     100;  
     fk. of  
     fk. of  
     fk. of  
     fk. of  
     fk. of  
     mt., M-  
     mt., P-  
     Mt. cr.  
     pass of  
     Platte  
     Sea, 12;  
 Southern Cr.  
     Killam-  
     Nez-pe-  
     Quarte-  
 southernwo-  
 Southery, R.  
 Southwest C-  
     Point, 1;  
 Sioux r., 81  
 Soyennom, 1  
 Spain, xxxii  
 Spanish bay-  
     country  
     posses-  
 Spar isl., 36  
 Sparrow cr.,  
 sparrow-haw-  
 Spartina, 10;  
 Spatula clypeata  
 Spaulding, L-  
 speckle-belly  
 speckled loon  
     pheasant  
     trout, 89  
 Speer, Miss,  
 spelt, 868  
 Spencer, Poll  
 spermophile,  
 Spermophilus  
     860, 1  
     1129  
 empetra,  
 erythrog-  
 pallidus,  
 parryi, 82  
 richardso-  
 tridecem-  
 speth, 868

lxii  
 079  
 416  
 x  
 3  
 a-  
 fl. 697, 912,  
 -s., rattle-s.  
 Maria's r.,  
 see Shoshone  
 515, 1127,  
 none  
 es), 658  
 22, 623, 626,  
 72, 975, 983,  
 1012, 1246,  
 is' r.  
 58  
 9  
 rious applica-  
 e), 316, 322,  
 4  
 iii  
 159  
 9  
 38, 639, 640,  
 8, 1298  
 7  
 840  
 , 1177  
 Souris r., 261, 262, 1177, 1179  
 Sousitoon, 101  
 South Boulder cr. or r., 454, 1129  
 Boulder mts., 451, 458, 459, 466  
 cr., Meagher co., Mont., 434  
 fk. of Cheyenne r., 108, 117, 147,  
 1162  
 fk. of Kooskooskee r., 1000,  
 1001, 1026  
 fk. of Lewis' (Snake) r., 622, 975  
 fk. of Lewis' r., Wash., 913  
 fk. of Maria's r., 1096, 1097  
 fk. of Medicine r., 1079  
 fk. of Mo. r., 343  
 mt., Mont., 324, 344, 347  
 mt., Pa., xcix  
 Mt. cr., 324, 1260  
 pass of Rocky mts., 1153  
 Platte r., 51  
 Sea, 1263  
 Southern Caddoan, 55, 98  
 Killamuck, 759  
 Nez-percé trail, 524, 586, 1002  
 Quarterly Review, cxxv  
 southernwood, 273, 462  
 Southery, R., cxxy  
 Southwest Compy., 213  
 Point, xxiv  
 Sioux r., 81  
 Soyennom, 1246  
 Spain, xxxiii, 721  
 Spanish bayonet, 543  
 country, iii  
 possessions, xxxiv  
 Spar isl., 36  
 Sparrow cr., 269  
 sparrow-hawk, 278, 875  
 Spartina, 1035  
 Spatula clypeata, 968, 995  
 Spaulding, Dr., 619  
 speckle-belly, 884  
 speckled loon, 881  
 pheasant, 871  
 trout, 894  
 Speer, Miss, ci  
 spelt, 868  
 Spencer, Polly, liv, lvi  
 spermophile, 271, 406, 856, 857  
 Spermophilus columbianus, 856, 857,  
 860, 1028, 1041, 1095, 1123,  
 1129  
 empetra, 857  
 erythrogaster, 857  
 pallidus, 406  
 parryi, 857  
 richardsoni, 271, 349, 857  
 tridecemlineatus, 271, 406  
 speth, 868  
 Sphyrapicus ruber, 875, 877  
 spicewood, 1283  
 Spicilegia Zoologica, 843, 882  
 spilt, 868  
 Spiraea douglasii, 835, 908  
 opulifolia, 835  
 tomentosa, 835  
 Spirit lake, 69  
 mound, 85  
 Splice cr., 16  
 Split Rock cr., 16, 1257  
 Spofford, A. R., ix, cxi  
 Spokain, Spokane, Spokein  
 cr., 429  
 falls, 990  
 Spokane, Mont., 429  
 r., 990, 991, 992, 1256  
 spontoon, 230  
 spreading adder, 435  
 Spring butte, 1148  
 cr., N. D., 261  
 cr., S. D., 146  
 cr., br. of Sun r., 1079  
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1164  
 Grove, Ky., lxvi  
 r., S. D., 165  
 Springdale, 1138  
 Springwater cañon, 971  
 spruce, 830, 832  
 spuck, 788, 853  
 spurious Lewis and Clark books, cxi  
 Squally Hook rap., 963, 964  
 Squannano or Squannaroo, 958, 1255  
 Square butte, Mont., 364  
 Squatarola helvetica, 1287  
 squirrel, 671, 854, 855, 858, 859, 860,  
 953, 957, 1062  
 stag, 845  
 Staitan, 58  
 Standing Rock agency, 169  
 Stanley co., 143, 149  
 cr., 1074  
 isl., 146  
 Stansbury's Exp. Grt. Salt Lake, 848  
 Stanton, N. D., 261  
 Stark co., 261  
 Starrahe, 144  
 Starved to Death cr., 1157  
 State Dept., viii, xv, xxi, xxiii, xxiv,  
 xxxi, xxxvi, xxxviii, xxxix, xciv,  
 1229, 1241  
 Papers, xx, cviii, cx, and see  
 Bureau of Rolls  
 Statistical View, Lewis', *passim* and  
 cxiii, cix, cx, 1234, 1244  
 Staunton, lxxxiii  
 Steamboat riffle, 617  
 steel-head, 893, 894

## INDEX.

Steller's jay, 724, 876  
 Steptoe cr., 626  
 Sternula forsteri, 1113  
 Stevens, Gov. I. I., maps and report, etc., 425, 586, 588, 592, 593, 978, 981, 983, 994, 1002, 1033, 1043, 1057, 1067, 1073, 1074, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079  
 Stevens co., N. D., 261  
     pra., Mont., 1074  
 Stevensville, 588, 589  
 Stick Lodge cr., 308, 309  
 Stickney, Cascade co., Mont., 422  
     cr., 422  
 Stillwater, 1140, 1141, 1142  
     r., 1140, 1141  
 Stinking Cabin cr., 1137, 1138  
     lake, 493  
 Stinkingwater r., br. of Jefferson r., 467  
     r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1153  
 Stizostedion canadense, 362  
 stoat, 565  
 Stoddard, Captain A., xxxiv, xxxvi  
 Stolephorus mordax, 895  
 stone, holy, 166  
 Stone cr. (=Stone-idol cr.), 165  
     mts., 370  
     point, 290  
     r., 69  
     Sioux, 193  
     Walls, 338  
 Stone-coal r., 1163  
 Stone-idol cr., 165, 1259  
 Stonewall cr., 340, 1260  
 Stoney or Stony mts., xix, 370  
 Stower, C., cxiii  
 Straight Horn (a chief), 1184  
 Straits of Fuca, xxiv  
 strawberry, 688, 1284  
 Strawberry isl., 685, 688, 938, 941  
 Strother, Geo., lxv  
     Mary Kennerly, lxv  
     Peggy, lxv, 333  
 Struck by the Pawnee (a chief), 93  
 St. Catharine's ldg., cix, cx, cxiii  
     Charles, xxxv, xl, 5, 1212, 1257,  
         1298  
     Charles co., xxxv  
     Clair, 416  
         co., Ill., xxx  
         Gen. Arthur, lxix, c  
     Genevieve, xxx, xxxviii  
         co., xxxv  
     Helen or Helen's, Ore., 696, 914  
     John or John's, Mo., 8  
         Ore., 924  
     Joseph, 40  
 St. Joseph's isl., 44  
     Louis, *passim* and xxx, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl, lxv, lxix, lxxi, lxxiv, lxxvi, lxxxviii, xciii, xcvi, ciii, 2, 6, 1144, 1213, 1293  
     Billon's Annals of, 3, and see Billon  
     co., xxxv  
     Enquirer, xl  
     Globe-Democrat, xlviii  
     Lodge No. III, lxxiv  
     Mo. Fur Compy., 1154  
 Mary's r., br. of Clark's r., 582,  
     585, 590, 591, 1067, 1068, 1069,  
     1071, 1118  
     r., br. of Saskatchewan r.,  
         1094  
     valley, 1071  
 Michael's pra., 40, 1207, 1208,  
     1258  
 Petersburg, xix  
 Peter's r., 89, 1221, 1240  
 Roc, 714  
 Stuart, Alex., xl  
     David, 728, 974  
 Stump isl., 20, 21  
 sturgeon, 329, 716, 732, 791, 808,  
     896, 953  
 Sturgeon isl., Mont., 328  
     isl., Ore., 1250  
     lake, 916  
 Sturgis, Gen., 1147  
 Sturgis r., 173  
 Sturrella magna, 388, 876  
     neglecta, 87, 388, 876  
 Sub-Legion, fourth, lix  
 Suckley, Dr. Geo., 858, 868, 891, 893,  
     895, 1032  
 Suction cr., 327  
 sudatorium, 1029, and see diaphoresis, hydrotherapy, and sweat-bath  
 Sugar cr. and lake, 38  
 Sugar-loaf butte, 173  
 sugar-pine, 832  
 suicide of buffalo, 1109  
     or murder of Captain L., xli  
 Sula, Mont., 586, 1221  
 Sully co., 146  
 Sulphur spring, near Ft. Benton, 376  
     White, 316, 440  
 sumac, sumach, 139, 487, 780  
 Summary Statement of the, etc., cxxiv,  
     1257  
 summer-duck, 382, 448, 918, 1283  
 Summit pra., 595, 1056  
 Sunday cr., 1161

Sunday isl. (M)  
     isl., (Mc)  
 sunflower, (Mc)  
 Sun r., 371  
     1081  
 River cr.  
 Sunset, Mon.  
 Surveyor Gen.  
 Superintendent  
 Supplement t.  
     Lewis,  
 Susquehanna  
 Swainson, W.  
 Swamp cr., M  
     cr., S. D.  
 swan, 155, 4  
     1282  
 Swan, S. D.,  
     cr., S. D.  
     isl., Ore.  
     Lake cr.  
 Swartz cr., 57  
 sweatbath, 62  
 sweathouse, 102  
 Sweathouse cr.  
     run, 1261  
     village, 1261  
 Sweeny cr., 11  
 sweet-flag, 49  
 Sweetgrass cr.  
     cr., br. of  
     hills, 348,  
         1090  
     sta., 1091  
 sweet-willow, 8  
 Swippenet, 943  
 944  
 swivel disposed  
 sycamore, 48  
 Symons, Capt.,  
     981, 990  
 Symphethia ser.  
 Symphoricarpu  
 Symplocarpus f.  
 syphilis, 780, 7  
 Syrnium cinere

Tabanus atratus  
     "tabba bone,"  
 Tabbo cr., 27  
 Tabeau, Mr. A.  
     239, 241  
 Tabeau cr., 27  
 Table brook, I  
     cr., 1157, 1  
     mt., 458  
     r., 1158

xxx, xxxiv,  
vii, xxxviii,  
lxxiv, lxxvi,  
ii, xcvi, ciii,  
29  
of, 3, and see

xviii  
lxvii  
.., 1154  
ark's r., 582,  
, 1068, 1069,

atchewan r.,

1207, 1208,

1240

2, 791, 808

6  
6

68, 891, 893,

see diapho-  
and sweat-

L., xli

Benton, 376

780

e, etc., cxxiv,

918, 1283

Sunday isl. (Columbia r.), 689  
isl. (Mo. r.) 272  
sunflower, 264, 415, 418  
Sun r., 371, 383, 430, 1079, 1080,  
1081, 1132  
River crossing, 1081  
Sunset, Mont., 1073  
Surveyor General, lxxv  
Superintendent of Indian affairs, lxxv  
Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir of  
Lewis, xlili  
Susquehannah r., 703  
Swainson, Wm., 868, 870, 871, 1044  
Swamp cr., Mont., 1124, 1125  
cr., S. D., 155  
swan, 155, 430, 743, 885, 912, 915,  
1282  
Swan, S. D., 112  
cr., S. D., 155  
isl., Ore., 924  
Lake cr., S. D., 155  
Swartz cr., 573  
sweatbath, 626  
sweathouse, 1026  
Sweathouse cr., 588, 1119  
run, 1261  
village, 1261  
Sweeny cr., 1159  
sweet-flag, 49  
Sweetgrass cr., br. of Maria's r., 1089  
cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1139  
hills, 348, 349, 350, 1087, 1089,  
1090  
sta., 1091  
sweet-willow, 911  
Swippeton or Swipton (a trader), 790,  
943, 944  
swivel disposed of, 1183  
sycamore, 48  
Symons, Capt., 966, 967, 970, 978,  
981, 990, 991, 1073, 1074  
Symphenia semipalmata, 304  
Symporicarpus racemosus, 1041  
Symplocarpus foetidus, 1294  
syphilis, 780, 784  
Syrnium cinereum, 1028

**T**

Tabanus atratus, 1019  
"tabba bone," 480, 488  
Tabbo cr., 27  
Tabeau, Mr. Anthony, 159, 160, 207,  
239, 241, 252, 258, 259  
Tabeau cr., 27  
Table brook, 1158  
cr., 1157, 1158  
mt., 458  
r., 1158

Table rock, 689  
Tabo cr., 27, 28  
Ta Chanta Wakpa, 174  
Tacoma mt., 923  
Tacoctchetesse r., 591  
taffia, taffy, tafia, 215  
Tahcum, 791, 805  
Tahtackasabah, 1197  
Tahwahnahiooks r., Wash., 913, 1249,  
1262  
Tail of the Calumet Bird (a chief),  
184  
Takinpar r., 1254  
Talamon, Mr., 790  
Talbot, Mr., 9  
Tamias striatus, 405, 859  
townsendi, 859  
tanager, 1035  
Taninpa r., 1254  
Tansey r., see Tansy  
Tansy cr., Ore., 797  
point, 797  
.., 343, 355, 356, 1086, 1087,  
1097, 1105  
Taoutchetassee r., 591  
Tapage, 56  
Tapatele, Tapatelle, Tapetete, Tape-  
tett, Tapetal, Tapetel, Tapetet  
r., 637, 641, 643, 973, 1247,  
1255  
Tardieu, J. B., cxx  
Taricha torosa, 900  
Tarico cr., 42  
Tarkio cr., 1258  
r., 42, 44, and see Big and Little  
Tartarus, 910  
Tartongawaka, 156  
Tasone, 72  
Tavern cave, cove, and cr., 8  
Tawnuheo, 183  
Taxidea americana, 64, 250, 862  
Taylor and Maury, xciv, cix  
Tchankasndata r., 87  
Tea isl., 326  
teal, 632, 888  
Teal cr., 153  
Teapot cr., 321, 322  
isl., 326  
Teel cr., 153  
Telliniidae, 897  
Tell, Wm., 467  
Tenaino, 606  
Tenassilihhee isl., 700, 701, 907  
Ten-mile rap., 955  
Tennessee, xli, 1  
Legislature, xxii, xlili, xlix, 1  
r., xli, lii  
Tenpowee rap., 617

tepee, 91  
 Tepee cr., 1160  
 tern, 1113  
 terrain ardens, 84  
 terrapin, 391  
 Terrien's oven, 49  
 Territory of Indiana, xxxiv  
     of Louisiana, xxxiv, xxxv  
     of Missouri, xxxv  
     (see also names of Territories)  
 Terry, 1163  
 Tertiary formation, 416  
 Tetartion, 101  
 Tetoh, 986  
 Teton butte, 356  
     Inds., 100, 128, 129, 130, 175,  
     1174, 1197, 1198, 1200, 1240,  
     1242, and see Sioux  
     Inds. of the Burnt Woods, 98, and  
     see Bois Brûlés  
     ridge, 1086  
     r., Mont., 345, 346, 355, 356,  
     1087, 1097, 1106  
     r., S. D., 131, 1195, 1259  
 Tetrao canadensis, 870  
     franklini, 870  
     fusca, 872  
     phasianellus, 868  
     sabinei, 872  
     urogallus, 868  
     urophasianus, 868  
 Tetuckopinreha, 183, 243  
 Texas rap., 629  
     cr., 629  
 Thaleichthys pacificus, 791, 800, 807,  
     895  
     stevensi, 895  
 Thalictrum, 103  
 Thatuna hills, 617  
 "The" Dalles, 955, 956  
 thermometrical, etc., observations,  
     xxiv, 1264  
 Thieraton, see Charaton  
 Thigh-snagged cr., 1139  
 Third Cedar isl., 126  
 Thirteen-mile cr., 1165  
 thistle, 435  
     edible, 821, 822  
 Thomas, G. W., xciii  
     Moses, li  
 Thomomys clausius, 994  
     fuscus, 994  
     talpoides, 263  
 Thompson, Mr. David, 197, 728  
     Pvt. John B., *passim* and 256  
 Thompson's or Thomson's cr., 331,  
     1260  
 thorn (tree). 836, 908  
 Thornton, Edw., 187, 188  
 Three buttes, 349, 350, 1089, 1090,  
     and see Sweetgrass hills  
     buttes, Meagher co., Mont., 440  
     fks., E. Gallatin r., 1135  
     fks., Jefferson r., 459, 460, 463,  
     471, 472  
     fks., Missouri r., 415, 416, 430,  
     438, 443, 471, 1064, 1118, 1130,  
     1131, 1135, and see Gallatin,  
     Jefferson, Madison r.  
     fks., Snake Indian valley, 515  
     peaks of the Crazy mts., 1136  
     rivers of the Sioux pass, 122, 1258  
     Sioux rivers, 122  
     Sister isl., 112  
     Sisters, 126  
     Tree point, 702  
 Three-mile cr., 951  
 Three-thousand-mile isl., 482  
 thrush, varied, 874  
 Thruston, Chas. M., lxv  
 Thuja occidentalis, 605, 608, 1043  
     gigantea, 831  
 Thunder-hawk cr., 168, 169  
 Thy Snag'd cr., 1139  
 tia, 753  
     commashuck or comoshack, 719,  
     788  
 Tia Comowool, 743  
 Tide cr., 269  
 tideland spruce, 832  
 tidewater on Columbia r., 940  
 Tiger butte, 314  
     cr., 27, 28  
     or Tiger's isl., 1257  
 tiger-cat, 847, 912  
 Tilghman, Wm., xcvi  
 Tilheilewit, 672  
 Tilia pubescens, 63  
 Tillamook, 744  
     bay, 744, 751  
     co., 744, 750  
     head, 744, 747, 748  
     Inds., 763, 773, 775  
     r., 751, 931  
     (see also Killamuck)  
 Timber cr., 312, and see Big, Little  
 timber-wolf, 846  
 Timm or Timms, 654, 655  
     falls, 654  
     mt., 656, 669  
 Timmoamen or Timmoenun r., 1254  
 Timmoonumlarwas r., 1254  
 timothy, 46  
 Tinkham, Mr. A. W., 586, 978, 1002  
     trial, 1002  
 Tin Cup cr., 586, 587

tippets of  
 Tip-top n.  
 Titonwan  
 Tlatscanan  
 Tlemaiter  
 Tipelek, 101  
 toad, 101  
 tobacco, 5  
 Tobikhari  
 Toby the  
 Todd co.,  
 Tokanon  
 Tolmie, V.  
 tomahawk  
 Tommana  
 125  
 Tom's, D.  
 Tonge r.,  
 Tongue po.  
     r., 11  
     r. age  
 tongue-gra.  
 Tonquin (s.  
 Tooley or  
 Toeettecon  
     569  
 Toosha r.,  
 Tooth mt.,  
 toothshell,  
 Torrent r.,  
 Tosten or  
 totem-post,  
 Touchet, 9  
     r., 972  
 tournebos, 2  
 Towahha, 6  
 Towahnabi  
 Towahnahi  
     wan  
     Town  
     ocks  
     658,  
     991,  
     (see als  
 Tower butte  
     cr., 532  
     mt., 34  
     of Babo  
     of Silen  
     The, 11  
 Towerquott  
 Townsend,  
 Townsend,  
     435  
 Track cr., 4  
 traders of C  
 Trafalgar, 7  
 Trail cr., 4

188  
350, 1089, 1090  
grass hills  
co., Mont., 440  
r., 1135  
, 459, 460, 463,  
415, 416, 430,  
1064, 1118, 1130,  
and see Gallatin,  
Wilson r.  
ian valley, 515  
y mts., 1136  
ix pass, 122, 1258  
isl., 482  
lxv  
5, 608, 1043  
68, 169  
comoshack, 719,  
a r., 940  
57  
i  
748  
775  
ck)  
see Big, Little  
. 655  
nooenum r., 1254  
, 1254  
, 586, 978, 1002

tippets of Shoshones, 565  
Tip-top mt., 1079  
Titonwan, 130  
Tlatscanai, 915  
Themaitemc, 761  
Tipeleke, 1070  
toad, 1018  
tobacco, 568, 1127  
Tobikhari, 479  
Toby the guide, 1008, 1031  
Todd co., 113  
Tolakan cr., 629  
Tolmie, Wm. Fraser, 605  
tomahawk, 937, 943, 1032  
Tommanamah r., 1032, 1034, 1044,  
1255  
Tom's, Dick's, or Harry's cr., 324  
Tonge r., 1154  
Tongue point, 722  
r., 1141, 1153, 1159, 1160  
t. agency, 149  
tongue-grass, 16  
Tonquin (ship), 720, 728  
Tooley or Tooly cr., 295  
Tooteetcone or Tooettecon'l, 569,  
569  
Toosha r., 982  
Tooth mt., 357  
toothshell, 778  
Torrent r., 1078  
Tosten or Toston, 438  
totem-post, 906  
Touchet, 978  
r., 972, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982  
tournesol, 264  
Towahha, 913  
Towahnahiook Inds., 913, 949  
Towahnahiooks, Towanahiooks, To-  
wannahiooks, Towannehooks,  
Towarnaheooks, Towarnahooks  
ooks, Towarnehooks r., 657,  
658, 787, 913, 960, 962, 975,  
991, 992, 1253, 1262  
(see also Tah-, and compare Cha-)  
Tower batte, 1161 (Yellowstone r.)  
cr., 533, 575, 576, 577  
mt., 349, 350, 1087, 1090  
of Babel, 762  
of Silence, 762  
The, 110 (Missouri r.)  
Towerquotton, 757  
Townsend, Mr. J. K., 864, 905, 914  
Townsend, Meagher co., Mont., 434,  
435  
Track cr., 497, 498, 1120  
traders of Columbia r., 789  
Trafalgar, 721  
Trail cr., 433  
Trail cr., Park co., Mont., 1134, 1135,  
is not the same as Billiman's cr.,  
though sometimes so mapped,  
but a different one, farther  
south, off Capt. C.'s trail  
Transcontinental route of L. and C.,  
801, 802  
Trappist monks, 20  
Trask's r., 751, 757  
Traveler's-rest cr., 578, 581, 585, 586,  
589, 590, 591, 592, 594,  
595, 612, 801, 802, 803, 817,  
1034, 1036, 1043, 1056, 1060,  
1061, 1062, 1063, 1067, 1068,  
1070, 1118, 1127, 1128, 1260,  
1263  
Traverse from Atlantic to Pacific  
waters, 572, 573, 574  
the Gallatin-Livingston, 1135  
(see also Pass)  
Treachery of Indians, 806  
Treaty of Ghent, 728  
Greenville, lxxii  
Paris, xxxiv  
Prairie du Chien, lxxvi  
tree-frog, 1018  
Trenton, 280  
Trevett, Mr. V., 949  
Tringoides macularius, 8  
Trionyx spinifer, 2-3  
Trist, H. B., xxv.  
Triticum spelta, 368  
Triton granulatus, 900  
torosus, 900  
Trochilus colubris, 876, 1294  
platycercus, 1044  
Troodo, see Trudeau  
trout, 367, 458, 494, 502, 514, 519,  
539, 545, 894  
Trout cr., 429  
ferry, 429  
lake, 680  
rap., 1143  
Trudeau, Mr., 112  
Trudeau's isl., 50  
Trulan, Robert M., x  
Trumbull, J. H., 97  
trumpeter swan, 155, 886  
Trunk ridge, 1091  
truss, 938  
Tschehkanakasahtapah cr., 143  
Tschinook, Tschinuk, 711  
Tsihaili, Tsihaili-Selish, 771  
Tsihalis r., 915  
Tsuga canadensis, 1022  
mertensiana, 830  
Tucannon, Tucanot. cr., 629  
Tucknapax, 583

Tukanon, Tukenon cr., 629, 982, 983  
 Tukuarika, 479  
 Tulalip agency, 775  
 Tule or Tulle cr., 295  
 Tullock's fk., 1152 (his name is spelled  
     Tulleck throughout C. G. Le-  
     land's ["Hans Breitmann's"]  
     book about John P. Beck-  
     wourth)  
 tumble-bug, 1019  
 Tumbling bluff, 1149  
 tum or tum-tum, 654  
 Tunnachemootoolt, 997, 998, 1000,  
     1003, 1004, 1006, 1010, 1013,  
     1017  
 Turf cr., 459, 466  
 turkey, 151, 152  
 Turkey cr., 36  
 turkey-buzzard, 940  
 Turner, Mr. Wm. Wadde, 58, 59  
 turtle, 328, 1159  
 Turtle cr., Mont., 327  
     cr., N. D., 177  
     mt., at 49° N. lat., 262, 268  
     mt., on Little Mo. r., 184, 224,  
     267  
 tutledove, 410, 875, 1288  
 Tusayan, 479  
 Tuscanon cr., 629  
 Tushapaw, Tushepah, Tushepaw,  
     Tushshepah, Tussapa, 531,  
     535, 583, 594, 595, 1034,  
     1056, 1155, 1246, 1256  
 Tutelo, 98  
 Tutseewas, 583  
 Twenty-eight-mile spring, 1086  
 Twining, Maj. W. J., 266  
 Twisted-hair, 606, 607, 608, 610, 611,  
     988, 992, 993, 996, 998, 999,  
     1000, 1003, 1008  
     his alleged brother, 1000  
 Two Calf isl., 324  
     Cañon cr., 629, 983  
     fks. of Jefferson r., 472, 473, 502,  
     509, 510, 519, 547, 1118, 1124,  
     1127, 1128  
     Kettles Inds., 101, 130  
     Medicine Lodge r., 1093, 1097  
 Two-tailed Calumet Bird (a chief), 184  
 Two-thousand-mile cr., 294  
 Tyee cr., 962  
 Tyger or Tyger's cr., 28, 1257  
 tyger-cat, 847  
 Tyigh, Tyigh cr., 962  
     Inds., 606  
 Tyler's or Tyler's r., 125, 1195, 1259  
 Tympanuchus americanus, 54, 867  
 Lypha latifolia, 435, 824  
 Typhaceæ, 824  
 Tyrannus carolinensis, 361, 1044,  
     1065  
     verticalis, 361  
 Tysch cr., 962

**U**

Ulmus americana, 48  
 Ulseah, 1251  
 Umanhan, 74  
 Umatalla, Umatallow, Umatella, Uma-  
     telah, Umatilla, Umatiliah r.,  
     649, 970  
 Umatilla co., 649  
     Inds., 606  
     res., 1038  
     (see also Yum-.)  
 Umfreville, Edw., 199, 850  
 Umkwa r., 759  
 Umpqua Inds., 759  
     r., 759, 760  
 Uncpapa, 101  
 Union cr., 1073  
 Unionidæ, 76, 646, 897  
 Uniontown, xxiv, xcix  
 United States Bureau of Ethnology,  
     1070  
     Coast Survey, 699  
     Naval Lyceum, lxxix  
 University of Nashville, lx  
 Upper Astoria, 728  
     Big cr., 588, 1119  
     Brûlé, 130  
     cascades of Columbia r., 940, 941  
     Chinookans, 692, 701, 705, 711,  
     913, 924  
     Deer cr., 1139  
     John Day rap., 963  
     Knife r., 274  
     Kooskooskee r., 616, 997, 1000,  
     1001, 1009  
     Lewiston shoals, 619  
     Missouri r., *passim* and 51  
     Nez-percés, 688  
     Oven isl., 48  
 Urinator articus, 881  
     imber, 881  
     lumne, 881  
     pacificus, 881  
 Ursus americanus, 17, 24, 298, 320,  
     841, 842, 937, 1030  
     canescens, 842  
     cinnamomeus, 843, 1030  
     horribilis, 150, 288, 297, 298,  
     306, 307, 309, 310, 320, 341,  
     1030  
 Urtica gracilis, 411

U. S., see Un  
 Uta Inds., 479  
 Utalla r., 970  
 uthlecan, 895  
 Utilla r., 970  
 Utlashoots, 10

Vaccinium, 72  
     macrocarpum  
     ovatum, 8  
 Valle, Mr., 14  
 Valleux, 1086  
 Valley cr., 114  
 Valley of Many  
 Vallie, Mr., 14  
 Van Baarsel, C.  
 Van Buren, P.  
 Vancouver, C.  
     714  
 Vancouver, W.  
     917  
 Vancouver isl.,  
 Vanderburg, H.  
 Van Horn, Col.  
 Van Horn's r.,  
 vanilla-grass, 1  
 Van Kampen, L.  
 varied thrush, 8  
 variegated bear,  
 varying hare, 22  
 Vaseuse r., 28  
 Vaughan, Jno.,  
 vaults, 682  
 venereal disease  
 Vermilion r.,  
     12  
     r., br. of  
     1229

Vespa diabolica,  
 Vesperimus ame  
 Veurdie, Touss  
     1184  
 Viburnum, 130  
     pauciflorum  
 Victor, Mont., 5  
 Victor, Mrs. F.  
 View, Lewis' Sta  
 Village cr., 603,  
     1004  
     of prairie-dog  
 Vincennes, lxx,  
 vine maple, 83a  
 violet, 1283  
 viper, 435  
 viscaino, 713  
 Vitis festivalis, 3

U. S., see United States

Uta Inds., 479

Utalla r., 970

uthlecan, 895

Utila r., 970

Utlashoots, 1056

## V

Vaccinium, 729, 805, 826  
macrocarpon, 805, 826, 729

ovatum, 836

Valle, Mr., 149

Valleux, 1086, 1106

Valley cr., 1147

Valley of Many Waters, 975

Vallie, Mr., 149

Van Baarsel, C., cxxviii

Van Buren, Prest., lxxv

Vancouver, Capt., xxiv, 690, 710,  
714

Vancouver, Wash., 689, 694, 914,  
917

Vancouver isl., 694, 775

Vanderburg, Henry, lxx

Van Horn, Col., 1136

Van Horn's r., 1156

vanilla-grass, 1147

Van Kampen, N. G., cxxvii

varied thrush, 874

variegated bear, 1011

varying hare, 225, 865

Vaseuse r., 28

Vaughan, Jno., xcvi

vaults, 682

venereal disease, 570

Vermilion r., br. of Arkansaw r.,  
12

r., br. of Mo. r., 84, 85, 1202,  
1229

Vespa diabolica, 1019

Vesperimus americanus, 864

Veudrie, Toussant, is the "V." of  
1184

Viburnum, 139

pauciflorum, 1041

Victor, Mont., 588

Victor, Mrs. F. F., 905, 1002

View, Lewis' Statistical, 1244

Village cr., 603, 607, 612, 999, 1001,  
1004

of prairie-dogs, 114, 1258

Vincennes, lxx, 694

vine maple, 834

violet, 1283

viper, 435

viscaino, 713

Vitis aestivalis, 39

Vitis cordifolia, 21, 39

Viverridae, 776

volcano, 116

Voleurs, crique de, 712

Vulpes argentatus, 848

fulvus, 848

macrurus, 235, 848

macrurus argentatus, 849

velox, 271, 44, 848, 1097

vulture, 724, 873, 879, 912

## W

Wabasha or Wacace, 12, 130

Wachanto, 25

Waddoketahtah, 23

Wadotan, 23

Wagluxe, 130

Wagner co., 157

Wahasah r., 1162

Wahlellah, 761, 937, 938, 939, 942,  
943, 944, 946, 1248, 1262

Wahlar sp r., 1162

Wahhowpum, 964, 965

Wahkiacun co., 700, 703, 705

Inds., 700, 701, 711, 740, 781,  
906, 1250, 1263

Wahkpatoan or Wahkpakotoan, 102

Wahnacha or Wahnaachee r., 973,  
1255

Wahowpum, 964, 1247, 1262

Wahpatone, 102

Wahpatoota, 99, 102

Wahpeton, 100

Wahtotana, 23

Waiilatpu or Waiilatpuan, 606, 975,

1038, 1246

Wainape r., 973

Waitesburg, 980, 981, 985

Wajaja or Wabasha, 12, 130

Wakahap r., 171

Wakanda isl., 37

Wakarap r., 171

Wakenda cr., 25

wakon-bird, 879

Walawaltz, 965

Walker, Edw., xx, cviii

T., xxiii

Walker's isl., 699, 907

Wallace co., 275, 277

Wallace's isl., 699, 909

Wallacut r., 912, 916, 1250

Walla<sup>a</sup> or Wallalle, 908

Wallam<sup>a</sup>pt is the best spelling of the

Indian name, meaning "green  
running water," commonly ren-  
dered Willamette, which see

Wallamut r., 692

Wallawalla (the word), 969  
 (place, old), 974  
 city, 975, 981, 1038  
 co., 630, 636, 972, 974, 978, 980  
 Inds., 606, 967, 969, 973, 974,  
 976, 977, 980, 1038  
 r., 625, 644, 969, 970, 971, 974,  
 975, 978

Wallowa co., Ore., 1255

Wallula, 644, 971, 974, 978

Walshlemo r., 1254

Walworth co., 155

Wampanoag, 148

wampum, 778, 1016

Wanachute cr., 712

Wanamri r., 107

wandering Minnetarees, 219

Wankera, 184

Wanhassee r., 962

Wanwauwie r., 960

Waphilla, cr., 1247

Wapinitia, 602

wapiti, 27, 845

wappatoo, 693, 824, 929

Wappatoo Inds., 691, 915, 931, 932,  
 1248, 1249  
 inlet, 928, 931  
 isl., 691, 696, 914, 915, 916,  
 923, 928, 929, 931, 1249,  
 1250

valley, 698, 786, 916, 929, 930

Wappinger, 148

wapto, 693

Waqpukete, 102

Waqpetonwan, 100, 102

Waqtuke, 99

Warannano cr., 170

Warcarde cr., 72

Warciacum, 700

Warden's Descr. of the U. S., 860

War Department, viii, xxxviii, lxxiv,  
 3, 1185, 1241  
 Office, xxvii, xciv

Wardell, Parson, xviii

Wardepon r., 1187

Warecore cr., 170

Watlington, Corp. Rich., 258, 259

Warhars r., 1162, 1163

Warkiacum, 700

Warm springs of Trav.-r. cr., 1060

Springs cr., Mont., 324  
 cr., Mont. (another), 438  
 res., Ore., 711  
 r., Ore., 962  
 (see also Hot)

Warner, Tenn., xli

Warner's cr., 303, see Werner

Warraksash r., 1162

Warreconne or Warrecunne cr. or r.,  
 149, 170, 1187, 1259

Warren, Gen. G. K., 129, 1162, 1163,  
 1164  
 and Hayden, F. V., 103

Warren's cr., 906  
 Idg., 705, 721, 906

Warricunne, see Warreconne

Warrior point, 696, 914, 924

Warrior's br., 916

Wariuna, see Warreconne

warty salamander, 900

Wasabe Wachonda isl., 39

Wakandige isl., 37

Wasco co., 923  
 cr., 950  
 Inds., 711

Wascopam, 950

Wash cr., 124

Washabatona r., 45

Washburn, 177

Washinani cr., 115

Washington city, D. C., xxxiii, xxxvii,  
 xxxix, xl, lxxiv, lxxv, xciv, cv,  
 cvi, 729

co., Idaho, 1254

Hall, lxxv  
 (sloop), 713  
 (state), 594, 644

Washington, Geo., xvi, xviii, lxviii,  
 lxxv, ci, 467, 790  
 H. A., xciv, cix

Washinguhahba, 72

Washoe, 478

Washougal r., 690, 918

Washita r., cviii, cix, cx

Washte r., 147

Wasiska r., 107

Wassag cr., 124

Wassecha, Wassesha, Wassisha r., 84

Wasteg r., 147

Watereho, r., 157

water-hemlock, 1022

Water-hole cr., 116

water-lizard, 899, 900

Waterloo, 29

watersheds, 89, and *passim*

Water-which-cries, 50

Watlala, 711

Watoqtata, 23

Watpaipakshan, 81

Wattasoon, 198, 204, 205

Waucandipeeche cr., 72, 73

Waucardawarcardda isl., 36

Waucarde cr., 1258

Waud's bluff, 924

Waukerama, 202

Waupacootar, Waupatone, 101

Waverly, 27

Wawandysen

Wawa wa cr.,

Wawsashe, se

Way, A. and

Wayne, Gen.

Wayne co., T

waytape, 805

Wayton lake,

Wazaza, Waz

Weahkoont c

985, 986

Weahrushash

Wearkoont, 9

weasel, 191

Weasel cr., 11

Weather Dia-

Weacum cr.,

Weehawken,

Weeping Chil-

Water, 50

weeping-willo-

Wegner cr., 4

Weimar, cxxv

Weippe, 603,  
 pra., 603,

weirs, 526, 531

Weiser r., 125

Wellalatpo, 12

Wellington, 29

Wells, Alex.,

Wells co., 89

Wellsburg, W

civ., cvi,

Welsh Inds., x

Welathee r.,

Wenatshapam

Weocockwill

Werner, Wm.,

Werner's cr., 1

run, 303, 1

West Boulder r.

br. of Jeffa-

butte, 347

End, Mon-

fk. of Clar-

of Sal-

of Tra-

Gallatin r.,

Western Emigr

Engineer (s

fieldlark, 8

grebe, 888

Inds., Esti-

UNXIX, 10

Journal, xl

ocean, 724

Wetapahato, 58

nne cr. or r., 259  
1162, 1163, 103  
onne 924  
ne 39  
xxxiii, xxxvii, xxv, xciv, cv, xviii, lxviii, assisha r., 84  
73  
36  
0, 101

Waverly, 27  
Wawandysenche cr., 73  
Wawawa cr., 627  
Wawsashe, see Wabasha  
Way, A. and G., cixii, cxi  
Wayne, Gen. A., lxxii, c  
Wayne co., Tenn., lvii, lviii  
waytape, 805  
Wayton lake, 990, 991, 1256  
Wazaza, Wazhazha, see Wabasha  
Weahkoont or Weahkoonut, 983, 984, 985, 987, 990, 992  
Weahrushshah, 65  
Wearkoont, 983  
weasel, 191  
Weasel cr., 1140  
Weather Diary, 1264  
Weaucum cr., 1246, 1255  
Weehawken, 1203  
Weeping Child's cr., 587  
Water, 50, 1258  
weeping willow, 1283  
Wegner cr., 422  
Weimar, cxvii  
Weippe, 603, 1040  
  pra., 603, 1040, 1042  
weirs, 526, 537, 976  
Weiser r., 1254  
Wellelapto, 1246  
Wellington, 29  
Wells, Alex., c  
Wells co., 89  
Wellsburg, W. Va., xcix, c, ci, ciii,  
  civ, cvi, cxxiii  
Welsh Inds., xxiii, 159  
Wenatchee r., 973, 1255  
Wenatshapam r., 973  
Weockscockwillacums, 948, 950  
Werner, Wm., *passim* and 256  
Werner's cr., 1073, 1075, 1260  
  run, 303, 1259  
West Boulder r., 1139  
  br. of Jefferson r., 1127  
butte, 347  
End, Mont., 1134  
fk. of Clark's r., 586  
  of Salmon r., 538  
  of Trav.-r. cr., 593  
Gallatin r., 1130, 1133, 1135  
Western Emigrant (paper), xl  
Engineer (steamboat), 6  
fieldlark, 87  
grebe, 882  
Inds., Estimate of the, cxxiv,  
  cxix, 1048, 1244  
Journal, xl  
ocean, 724  
Wetaphahato, 58  
Wetarhoo, Wetawhoo, Weterhoo r.,  
  157, 1193, 1259  
Wetersoon, 180, 204  
Wethea, 65  
Wetzel, Louis, c  
Weucha, 92  
Weyehhoo, 945  
whale, 745, 750, 890  
Whale cr., 749, 750, 757  
whapto, 693  
Wheeling, xxv  
  cr., c  
Wheelpo, 1256  
Wherry, Capt. M., xxxix, lxxviii, 30  
Whetstone cr., 113  
whin, 642  
Whipperwill cr., 40  
Whipple, Lt., 59  
whippoorwill, 40, 398, 1111, 1284,  
  1288  
Whisky Insurrection, xviii, ci  
whisky-jack, 876  
whistling squirrel, 1095, 1223  
  swan, 155, 885  
white bear, 288, 841, and see bear,  
  brown, grizzly  
  brant, 270, 882, 883, 1288  
  buffalo, 1058, 1065  
  cedar, 749, 1043, 1045  
  fir, 831  
  fish, 362, 367, 896  
  goat, 850  
  hare, 225  
  Inds., 159  
  maple, 487  
  oak, 654, 693  
  pine, 832  
  salmon-trout, 893, 894  
traders of Columbia r., 789  
White Bear camp, 388, 389, 396, 397,  
  99, 409, 411  
  cliffs, 102  
  cr., 309  
  isl., 381, 1081, 1082, 1108  
  rap., 1162  
Bearskin Unfolded, 1066  
Beaver cr., 1140  
Brant cr., 154  
  isl., 918  
Buffalo-robe Unfolded, 183  
Catfish camp, 1205  
Clay r., 278  
cliffs, 1152  
Crane (or chief), 93  
Goat (or Goose) cr., 154  
Gulch cr., 433  
r., S. D., 108, 117, 119, 1196,  
  1258

White r., Ore., 962  
rock, 25  
Salmon (town), 949  
r., 677, 678, 948, and see Little  
Stallion r., 978  
Sulphur spr., Mont., 316, 440  
white-apple, 302, 1173  
white-breasted corvus, 743  
jay, 876  
White-earth cr., Mont., 428, 432  
r., N. D., 275, 276, 278, 279,  
1113, 1114, 1259  
r., S. D., 84, 117  
white-fronted goose, 814, 884, 885  
Whitehall, 457  
white-headed woodpecker, 877  
Whitehouse, Jos., *passim* and 225,  
256, 391, 464  
Whitehouse's cr., 434, 438  
White-lime cr., 107  
white-oak, 654, 693  
White-paint or White-point cr., 1201,  
1258  
cr., Mont., 432  
White's point, 711  
Whitestone r., 84, 85, 87, 517, 1202,  
1258  
White-tailed Deer cr., 457  
Whitman co., 627, 628, 630, 986,  
987  
Whitman, Dr. Marcus, 1002, 1038  
Perrin B., 988, 1002  
whooping-crane, 267, see crane  
Whoop-up trail, 1087, 1091  
Whulwhaipum, 606  
Wichapaha cr., 112  
Wicked Point (a chief), 1180  
Wickersham or mispr. Wickesham,  
Judge J., ix, 970  
Wihinashit, 477  
wild animals, *passim* and 841  
cat, 211, 678, 847  
cherry, 44  
pigeon, 869  
potato, 42  
rye, 42, 391, 868  
Wild Onion cr., 269, 1259  
Wilder, 319  
Wilkes, Comm. C., 630, 854, 909, 912,  
949, 951, 962, 1038  
Wilkinson, Gen. J., xxxiv, 5, 1202,  
1203, 1209  
Mr. Benj., lxxix, 1206  
Mrs., 1212  
Willamette isl., 916  
r., 691, 692, and see Multnomah r.  
slough, 696, 914, 924, 928, 1246  
Willard, Alex., *passim* and 256, 707, 708  
Willard's cr., 474, 501, 1118, 1124,  
1126, 1127  
willet, 304  
Willetpo, Willetpoo, 1038, 1246  
Willewah Inds., 1246  
r., 1246, 1255  
Williams co., 261  
Williams, Jos., lxix  
Williamson, J. P., 101  
Williston, 278  
Willoughby cr., 588  
Willow city, 451  
cr., br. of Clark's r., 587  
cr., br. of Columbia r., 652, 967,  
969  
cr., br. of Cutbank r., 1094, 1096,  
1097  
cr., br. of Jefferson r., 451  
cr., br. of Maria's r., from Sweet-  
grass hills, 1089  
cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
Inds., 1178  
run, 386, 387, 394, 399  
Wilson, Alex., xlivi, xliv, xlvi, lv, lvii,  
530, 880, 1036, 1042  
John, cxvi  
Wilson's r., 751, 757  
Winchester, lxxxiii, lxxxiv  
Wind r., Wash., 679, 947  
River mts., 1153, 1162  
Windsor, Richard, *passim* and 256, 352,  
1156  
Windsor's cr., 327, 1260  
r., 1156, 1157  
Windy isl., 319  
Winnebago cr., 44  
Winquat, 950  
wintergreen, 731, 825  
winter-wren, 724, 743, 876  
Wisconsin r., 1221  
Wisdom (a place), 1124  
pra., 1125  
r., 458, 459, 460, 461, 463, 464,  
466, 467, 470, 494, 551, 1118,  
1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126,  
1130, 1297  
Wiser, Peter, *passim* and 256, 548  
Wiser's cr., 314, 1259  
wishtonwish, III  
Wistar, Dr., xxiv  
Wittesaan, 198  
Wiyopahawakan r., 127  
Woccon, 98, 99  
wolf, *passim* and 297, 846, 1108  
Wolf cr., Mont., 299, 422  
cr., of Yellowstone r., 1161  
cr., S. D., 123

Wolf mts., 1  
Pawnee, 2  
point, 2  
rap., II  
r., 42, 5  
Wollah Wohl,  
1247,  
Wollahollah,  
I., 974,  
see W  
Wollah woh,  
976, 9  
Woller wolle,  
wolverene, 3  
wolves, see W  
Woman's Bre,  
Wood brook,  
cr., br. c  
967  
cr., br. c  
mts., 296  
r., III., 2  
1267  
r., Mo.,  
Wood, Miss M  
woodchuck, 5  
wood-duck, 1  
wood-fern, 83  
woodpecker, 8  
1065, 1  
wood-rat, 10,  
Woodworth, 1  
Woody mts.,  
woolly goat, 8  
Work cr., 114  
wounding of C  
wren, 743  
Wright, Col.,  
Writings of T  
cwm  
Wyaconda r.,  
Wyandotte, 33  
Wyeth Exp., 9  
Xanthium stru  
Xenopus albo  
X. Y. Compy.,

yackah, yackha  
1049  
Yahkotl r., 914  
Yakama or Ya  
res., 711

ad 256, 707, 708  
     , 1118, 1124  
     , 1246  
     , 587  
     r., 652, 967,  
     r., 1094, 1096,  
     r., 451  
     , from Sweet-  
     , 1137  
     , 399  
     , xlvi, lv, lvii,  
     242  
     iv  
     7  
     162  
     and 256, 352,  
     76  
     61, 463, 464,  
     94, 551, 1118,  
     , 1125, 1126,  
     256, 548  
     , 1108  
     22  
     r., 1161

Wolf mts., 1159, 1160  
     Pawnees, 56  
     point, 299  
     rap., 1162  
     r., 42, 57, 1207, 1258  
     Wollah Wollah Inds., 969, 970, 980,  
         1247, 1261, and see Wa-  
     Wollawollah cr., 973, and see Wa-  
         r., 974, 975, 1254, 1261, and  
         see Wa-  
     Wollah wollah Inds., 967, 969, 973,  
         976, 977, 982, and see Wa-  
     Woller woller Inds., 969, and see Wa-  
     wolverene, 372, 480  
     wolves, see wolf  
     Woman's Breast, 356  
     Wood brook, 1159  
         cr. br. of Columbia r., 652, 966,  
             967  
         cr. br. of Shields' r., 1137  
         mts., 290  
         r., Ill., 2, 3, 4, 792, 1264, 1265,  
             1267  
         r., Mo., 8, 518  
     Wood, Miss Maria, 354  
     woodchuck, 564, 968  
     wood-duck, 1284  
     wood-fern, 838  
     woodpecker, 875, 877, 878, 1042, 1044,  
         1065, 1111, 1286, 1287, 1289  
     wood-rat, 10, 40, 863, 864  
     Woodworth, 1074  
     Woody mts., 290  
     woolly goat, 850  
     Work cr., 1140  
     wounding of Capt. Lewis, 1114  
     wren, 743  
     Wright co., 1240  
     Wright, Col., 990  
     Writings of Thos. Jefferson, xx, xciv,  
         cvm  
     Wyacanda r., 25  
     Wyandotte, 33  
     Wyeth Exp., 975  
  
**X**  
     Xanthium strumarium, 46  
     Xenopus albolarvatus, 877  
     X. Y. Compy., 240  
  
**Y**  
     yackah, yackhar, yahhar, 1029, 1030,  
         1049  
     Yahkotl r., 914  
     Yakama or Yakaman r., 641, 973  
         res., 711

Yakima co., 636, 641, 647, 923, 971,  
         974  
         r., 636, 637, 641, 973, 975  
         tribe, 973  
     Yakonan or Yakones, 758, 759, 760,  
         761  
     Yakwina, 758  
     yamp., 552, 1014  
     Yankton, S. D., 90  
         Inds., 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97,  
             100, 101, 1201, 1219, 1222, 1223  
         res., 112  
         r., 89  
     Yankton-ahnah, 94  
     Yanktonnais, 95, 100  
     Yaquina Inds., 758  
         r., 758  
     Yaumalolam r., 1254  
     Yavasupai, 574  
     yearhah, 1014  
     Yehhuh or Yehuh, 761, 944, 945, 946,  
         947, 1248, 1262  
     Yeletpo, 1038, 1246  
     Yellepit or Yellept, 645, 970, 971,  
         972, 1038  
     yellow currant, 419  
         fir, 831  
     Yellow bluffs, 703  
         Bear rap., 1161, 1162  
         cr., c  
         cr., Mont., 321, 322  
         r., 283  
         Rock r., 283  
     yellow-bellied marmot, 968  
     yellow-jacket, 1019  
     Yellow-ochre cr., 39  
     Yellowstone co., 1140, 1156  
         lake, 1153  
         Park, 282, 472, 484, 1134, 1139,  
             1153  
         r., *passim* and 184, 222, 281, 282,  
             283, 284, 285, 518, 1064, 1112,  
             1113, 1116, 1119, 1128, 1131,  
             1132, 1134, 1155, 1167, 1168,  
             1169, 1259  
     Yeppe, 1155, 1253  
     Yikqaics, 758  
     Yomekollick, 1066  
     Yonktins, 1201  
     York, Mont., 429  
     York (a negro), 2, 159, 243, 257, 405,  
         506  
     York's Dry r., 1162, 1163  
     Youens, Mr., 790  
     Yough, fks. of, xcix  
     Youikcones, 758, 1251  
     Youitts, 759, 1251  
     Youkone, 758

Youmalolam r., 967, 970  
 Youmatalla, 970  
 Youmpahkatim, 1004  
 Youngar r., 10, 11  
 Young's bay, 723, 727, 905  
     point, 1147  
     r., 727, 810  
 Yournatalla r., 970  
 Yreka, 1073  
 Yucca filamentosa, 543  
 Yuman, 478  
 Yumatilla, Wash., 968, 970  
     co., 649

Yumatilla r., 646, 649, 968, 969, 970,  
     975, 1254, and see Umatilla  
 Yungar r., 10, 11  
 Yuquais, 761  
 Yutas, 477

**Z**

Zalophus californianus, 854  
 Zenaidura carolinensis, 410, 875, 1288, 1296  
 Zonotrichia coronata, 743  
 zoölogy, *passim* and 821, 839

THE END.

46, 649, 968, 969, 970,  
4, and see Umatilla

II

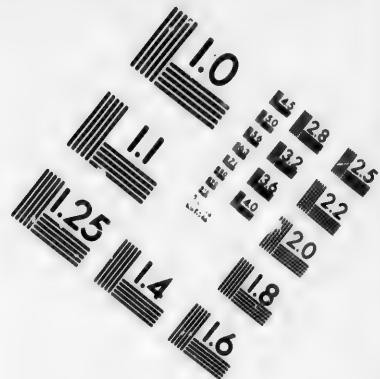
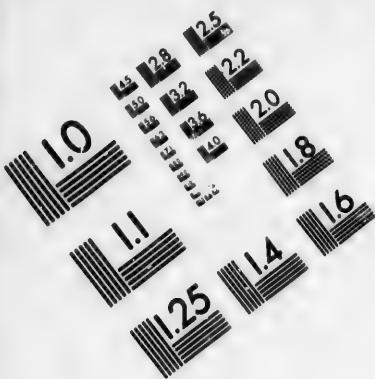
**Z**

ornianus, 854  
linensis, 410, 875, 1-5,  
96  
ronata, 743  
and 821, 839

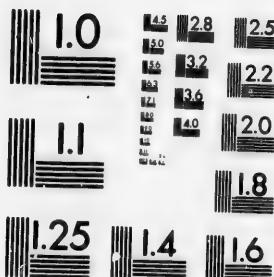




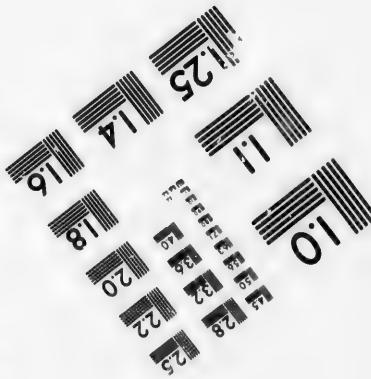
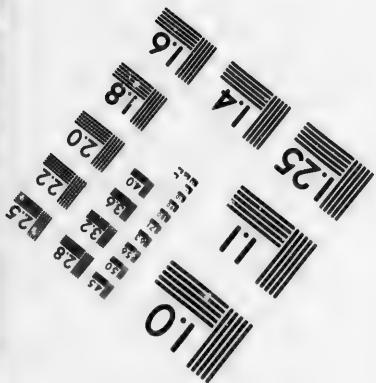




## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



6"

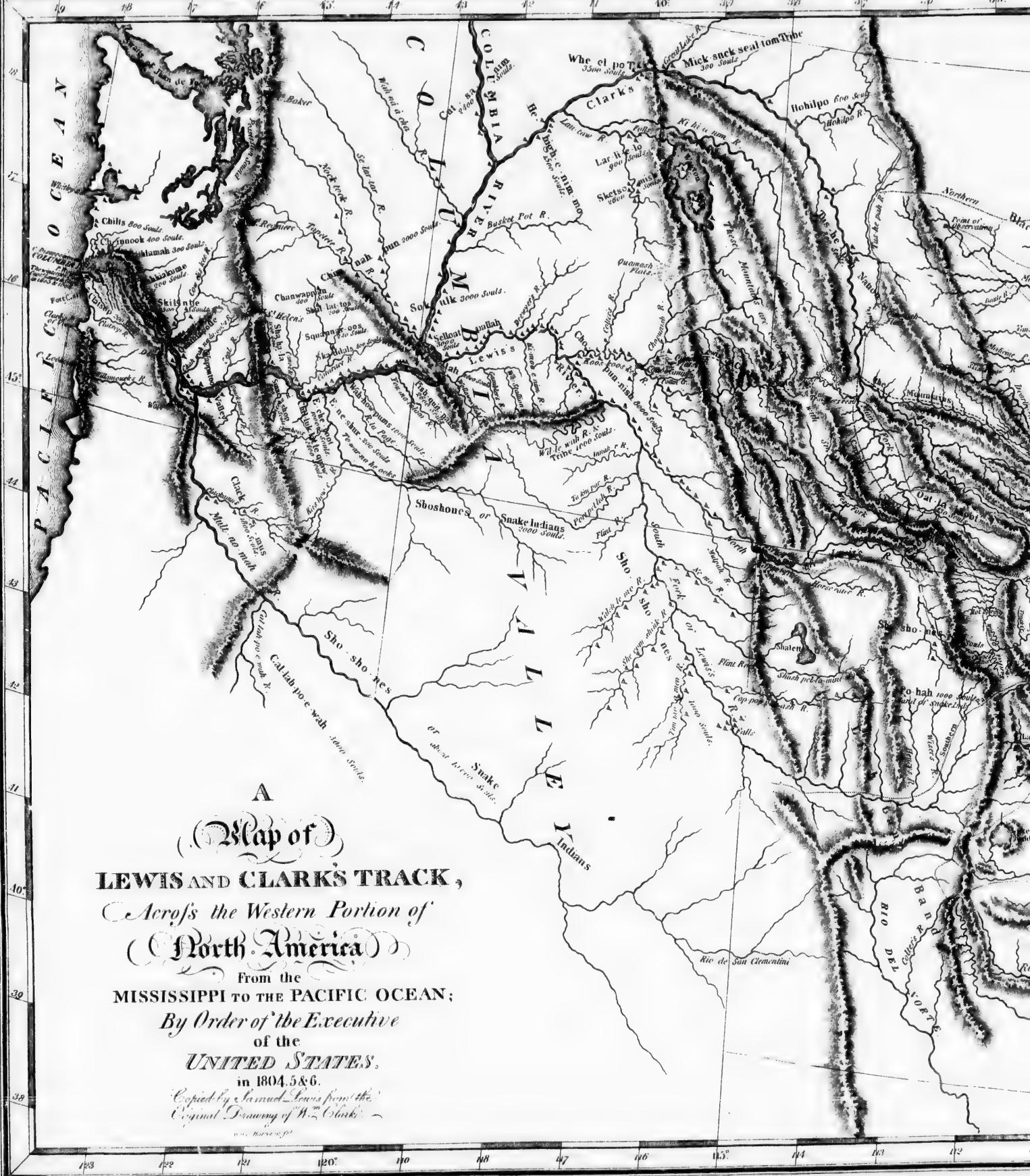


Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation

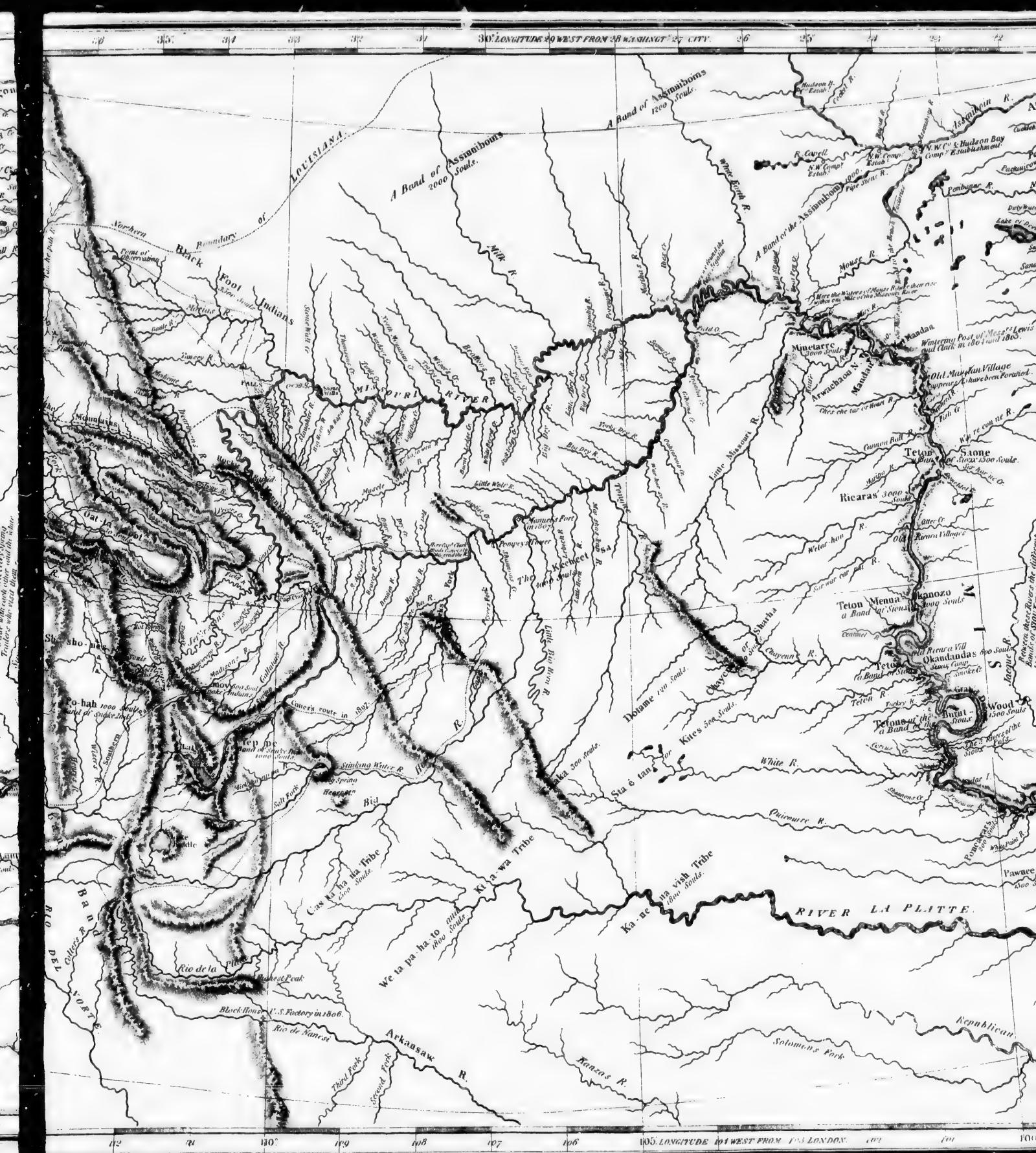
23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503

O  
FEEEEE  
28  
FEEEEE  
25  
FEEEEE  
22  
FEEEEE  
20  
1.8  
6

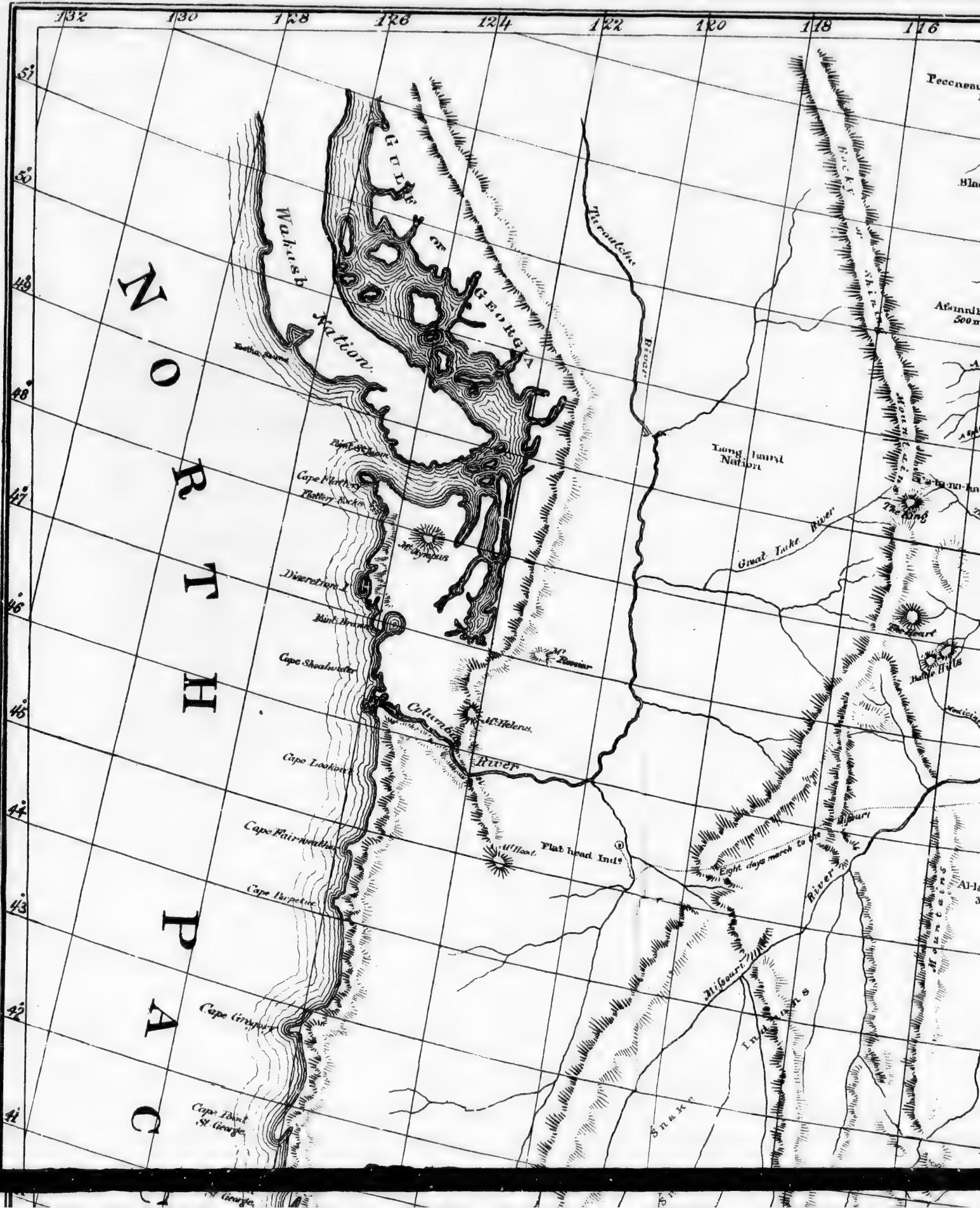
H  
IO  
I



~~BY A LONGITUDE 30 WEST FROM "THE WASHINGTON" 27. CL~~

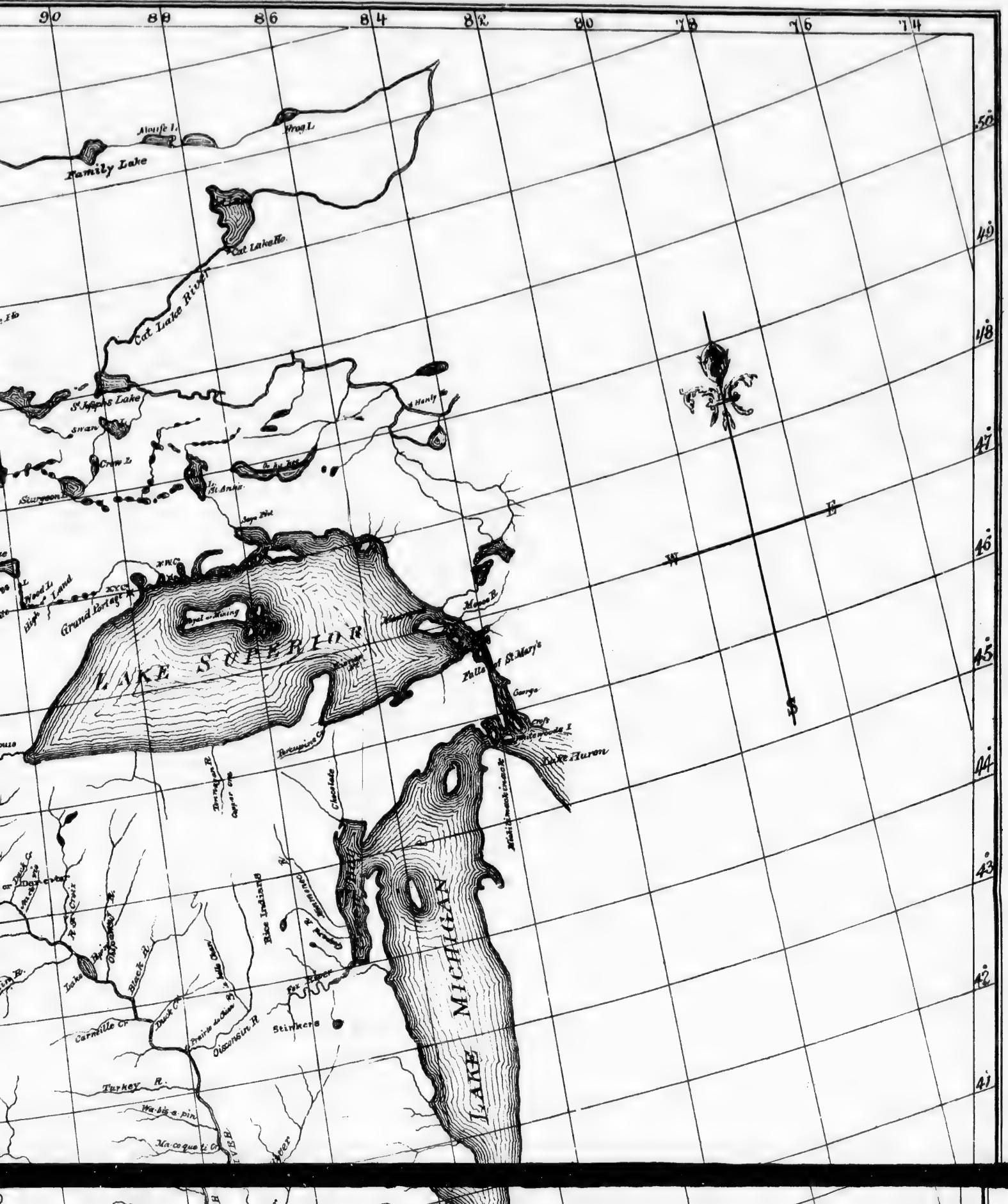


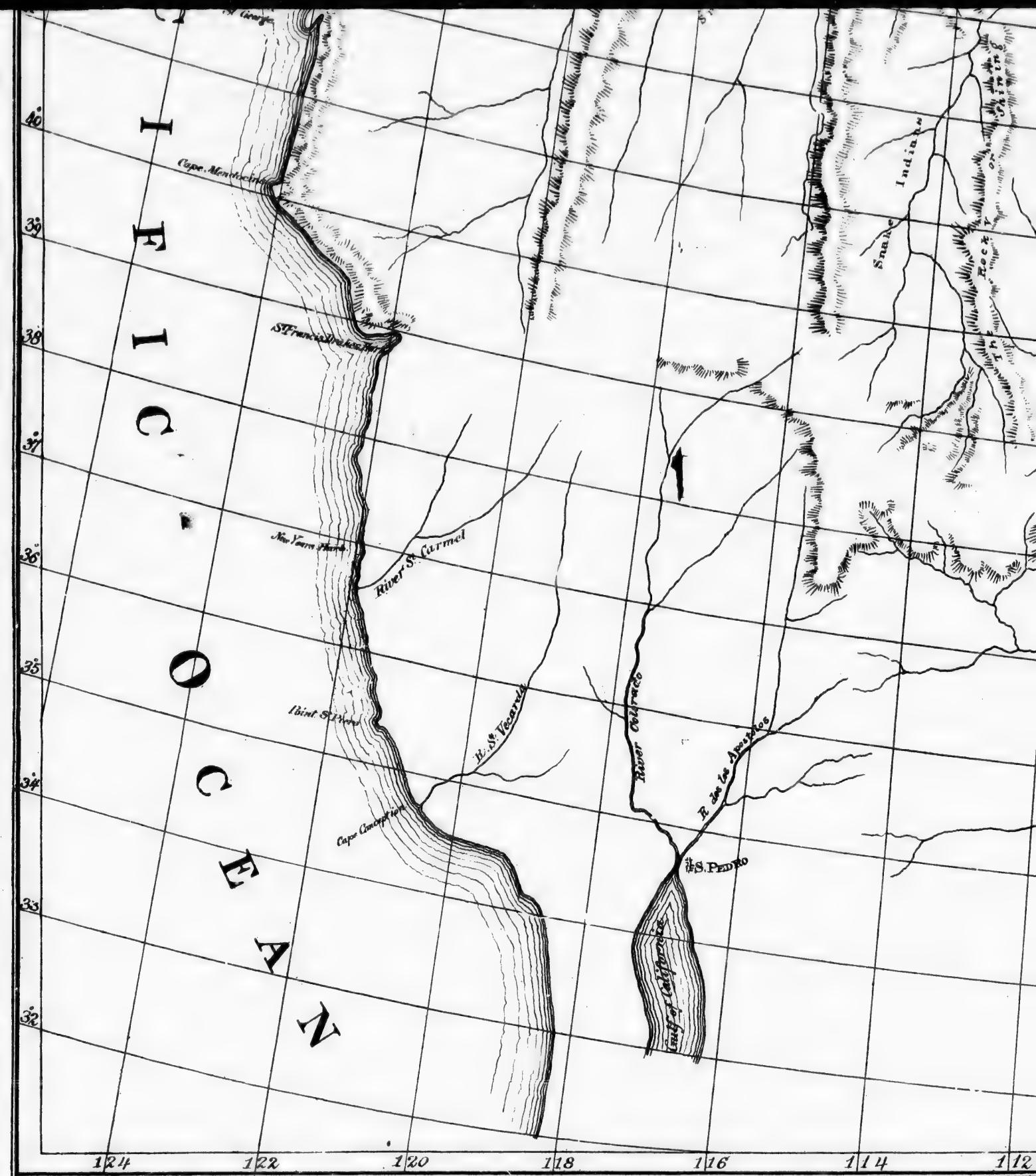


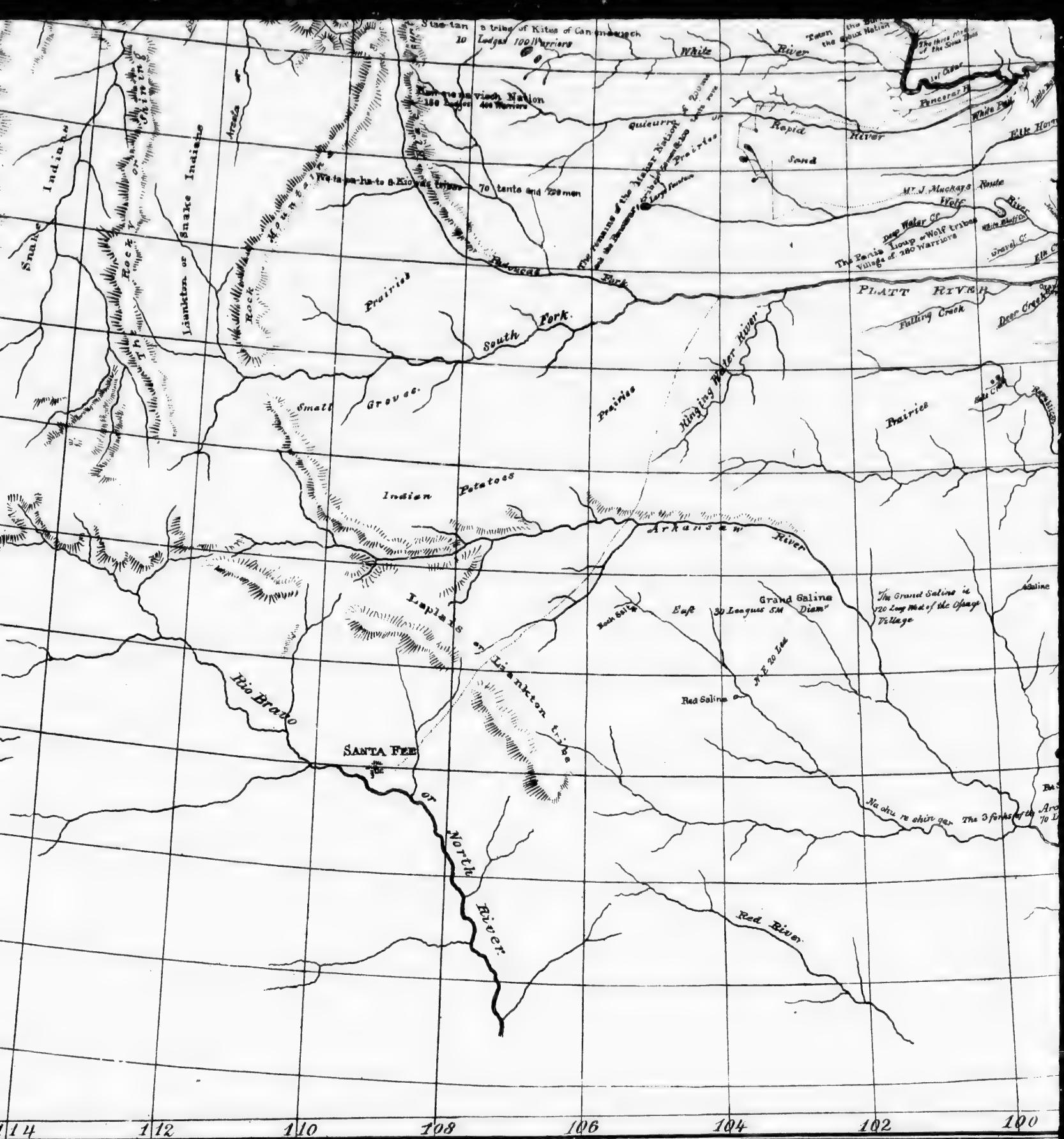


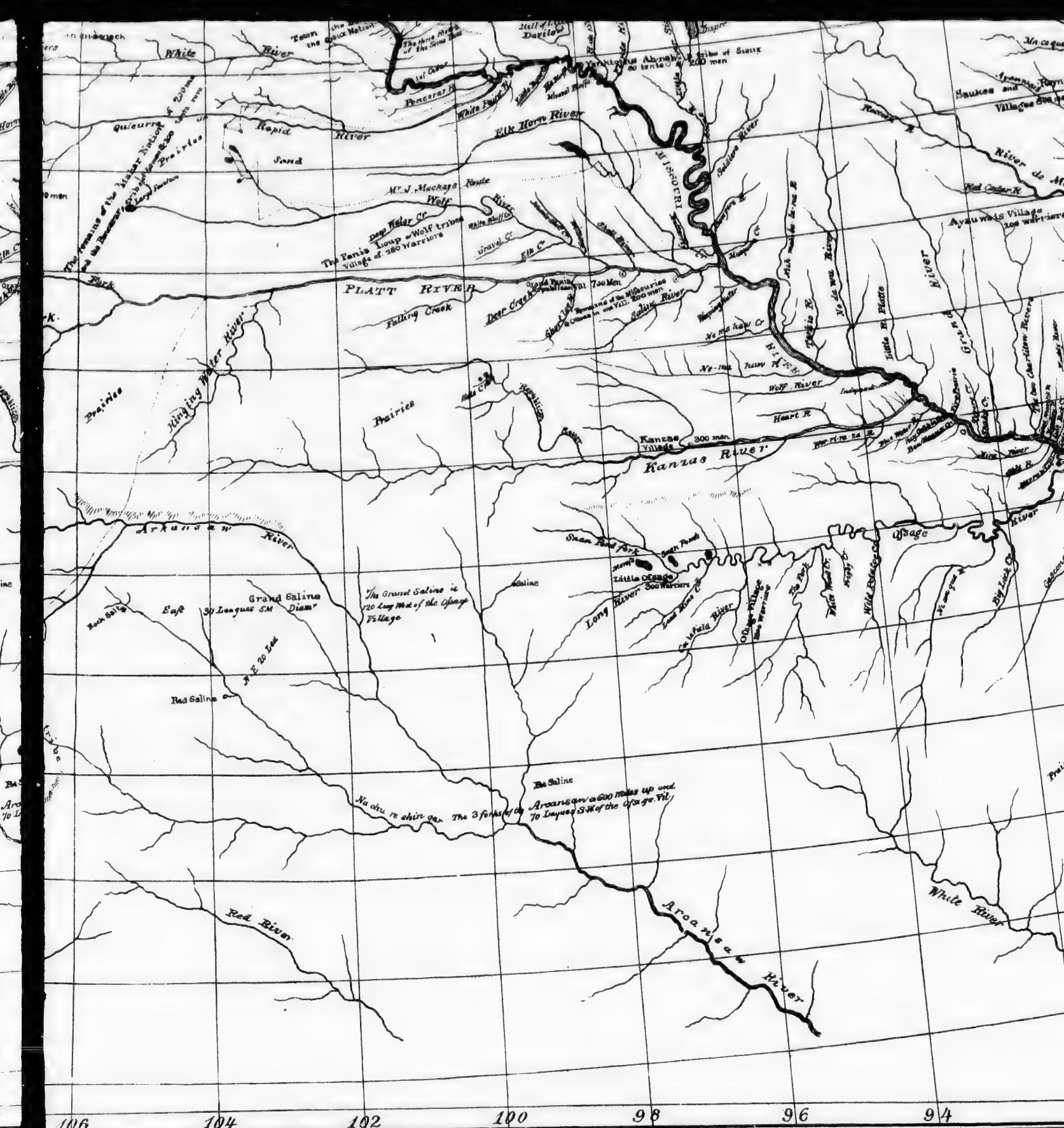














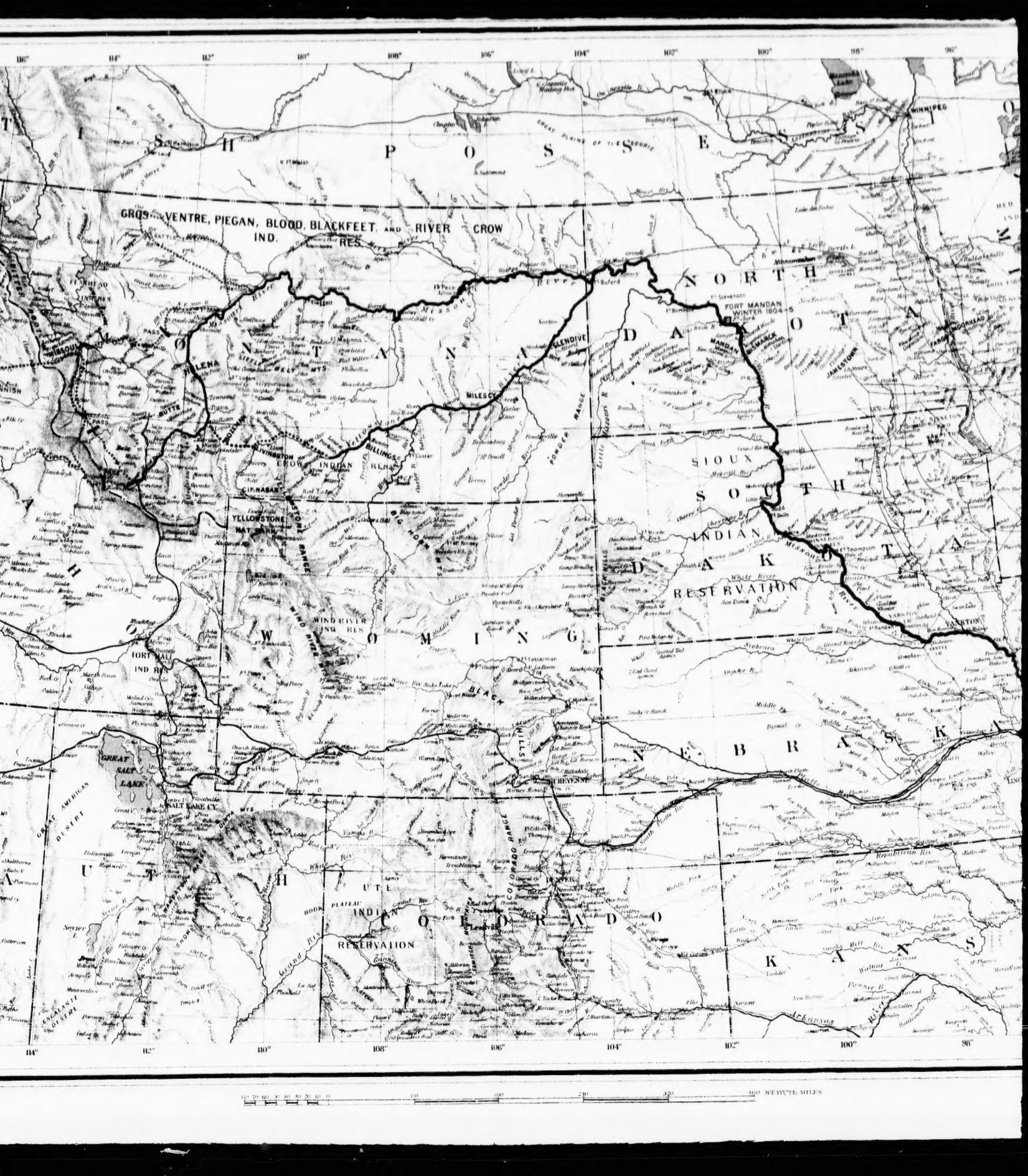
NEW MAP  
OF THE  
**ROUTE OF LEWIS AND CLARK**  
in 1804-5-6,  
Prepared by  
**ELLIOTT COUES**  
for comparison with Clark's Map of 1814.

By water —  
By Land -----

FORT CLATSOP WINTER 1805

O.R. and N. Steamship Line







10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

100 STATUTE MILES

